



Complete Range Enclosure Systems





BERNSTEIN AG – A Success Story



Safety for man and machine

BERNSTEIN AG ranks among the world's leading providers of industrial **safety technology**. With our comprehensive range of **switches**, **sensors**, **enclosures**, **suspension systems** and other components for industrial applications, we offer our customers effective and versatile solutions.

In-depth market knowledge, the close proximity to end users as well as years of experience in mechanical engineering and electronics are reflected down to the last detail in our products.

By conforming to international safety guidelines, our products perfectly integrate in individual system solutions. Our focus is complete commitment to safety for man, machine and industrial processes.

Our expertise for your safety

With sound application expertise we support our customers from all branches of industry in the planning and implementation of systems designed to meet stringent safety requirements. In addition to classic **plant and machine construction**, we look after customers in the **lift construction**, automotive, agriculture, conveyor construction, automation engineering, wood-working, renewable energy, medical technology industries, AS-Interface and ATEX.





Customer Satisfaction is our number one priority. For us, **Quality** is more than making a good product, it's about designing them to perfectly match ALL of your needs.

Customized Solutions are fully integrated into our business and form part of our everyday working life. Employees are treated as our greatest asset as they are responsible for the quality and success of our products. All BERNSTEIN TEAM members are trained and educated to the highest possible standard so they can deliver "Best in Class" Service and Support. The BERNSTEIN TEAM will support you both personally and professionally, working together we will provide you with the best Safe Solution – for any size of project.

Future-proof solutions

Our objective is to actively influence technical innovation and modern application solutions. BERNSTEIN has therefore always been at the centre of defining trends in technology. With an unwavering commitment to the future we will continue providing the best possible answers in terms of technology, ecology and economic efficiency.

That is our definition of progress!

BERNSTEIN AG The Product Lines

Switch system



Sensor systems



Switch system – Economy meets safety

BERNSTEIN electromechanical switches offer a convincing price/performance ratio and impress with their extreme reliability for many different operating voltages. The range extends from limit switches, encapsulated in insulating material or metal, through foot switches to safety switching devices. The AS-i compatible products save time and material in installation and provide cost advantages in operation. The comprehensive range of designs and sizes, the possible switching functions and the choice of actuators make virtually any application reality.

Sensor systems – Compact intelligence

The extremely fast and exceptionally precise BERNSTEIN sensors operate without interference and wear in all applications. The tried-and-tested reliability and the compact dimensions are greatly appreciated in all branches of industry. Matching the specific application, in addition to ultrasonic sensors and level switches, customers can choose from a wide range of inductive, capacitive, magnetic or optical sensors. Alongside the comprehensive standard range of sensors, we also offer comprehensive development and design for individual solutions.



Enclosure systems



Enclosure systems – Function and design

With its long tradition in manufacturing enclosures, BERNSTEIN combines superior enclosure technology, designed for encapsulating a diverse range of applications, with ultramodern and variable suspension systems. An extensive range of aluminium and plastic terminal boxes as well as the wiring and circuitry in standard and control enclosures conforming to specific customer requirements round off the product portfolio. Our enclosures conform to standards used in medical technology, industry as well as food and EX applications.

Product Line **Enclosure Systems**



Enclosure systems – Function and design

Functional design, high quality and durability are essential prerequisites for effective system integration. We incorporate customised wiring and specific component configurations in our expanded enclosure production process, which includes the preassembly of mounting rails or the installation of PLC/IPS solutions of all renowned manufacturers. In cooperation with our customers, this extremely pragmatic project planning results in fast and exceptionally reliable solutions.

In the modular aluminium control enclosure systems we combine state-of-the-art design with outstanding technical features to individually and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator panels. Our extensive range of suspension systems perfectly enhance this product portfolio. The same meticulous attention to detail is reflected in our range of stainless steel control enclosures.

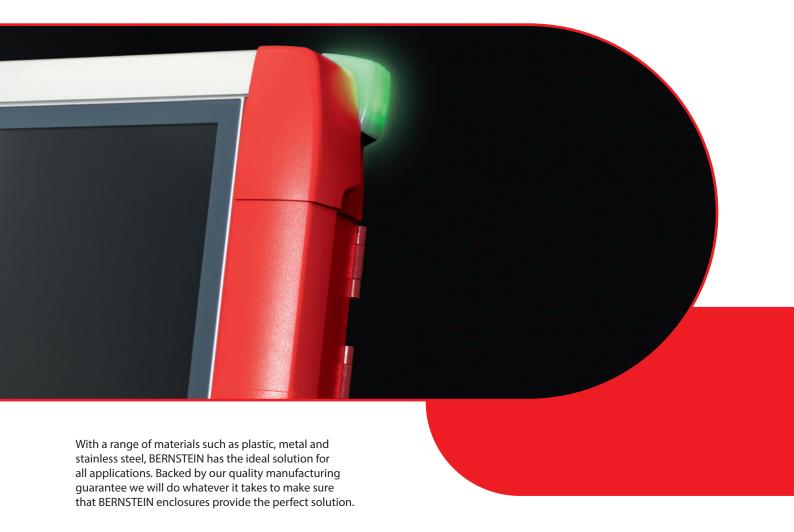
These products are ideally suited for applications where the use of stainless steel is essential on account of special requirements and ambient conditions. With special sizes, different surface finishes and the comprehensive range of stainless steel suspension systems we offer unlimited scope for individualisation.

All state-of-the-art BERNSTEIN suspension systems are characterised by variable layout, advanced design and ease of installation.

Integrated diversity

Modern industrial design, perfected ergonomics and a host of combinable components create innovative system solutions based on modular principles. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures with quick-release fasteners, flexible internal articulated hinges and international approvals give our customers ample scope in the choice of enclosures best suited for their specfic application.





Services and standards

- Bespoke solutions
- Lower costs thanks to all-encompassing system
- Supply of complete systems and their project integration
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards
- International approvals

System solutions/EX

Type

Standard enclosures

Type



BERNSTEIN 12 System solutions

Page

Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems



ΕX 14 EX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

Selection criteria 18 and general technical information on enclosures (IP classification, chemical resistance, etc.)



Aluminium enclosures 26

- Accessories
- · Assembly, aluminium enclosures



Polycarbonate enclosures Type CT

- Medium mechanical loading capacity
- Conditional suitability, for outdoor use
- Accessories
- · Assembly, polycarbonate and ABS enclosures

ABS enclosures Type CT

- Low mechanical loading capacity
- Limited suitability for outdoor use
- IP 65
- Accessories



Polyester enclosures Type CP

- High mechanical loading capacity
- Very high corrosion resistance Excellent suitability for
- outdoor use • IP 66
- Accessories

Control enclosures

Type



46

Page



Control enclosures 74 Type CC-5000 neXt

Page

72

- Modular aluminium enclosure concept
- · Direct installation of commercially avlb. controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions



Control enclosures 78 Type CC-4000/CC-4000 SL

- Modular aluminium enclosure concept
- Direct installation of commercially avlb. controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions
- Stand



Light-duty control 82 enclosures Type CC-3000

- Modular, flat aluminium slimline concept
- · Direct installation of commercially avlb. controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions

Accessories 86 **Control enclosures**

Checklists 94

10

Suspension systems

Type Page

Selection criteria 104 for suspension systems



Light-duty 106 suspension system Type CS-2000 SL 45/60

- Modular suspension system concept in two colours for light mechanical loads
- Alum. connecting sections with/without cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

CS-3000 Family 119



Light-duty 122 suspension system Type CS-3000 neXt

- Modular suspension system concept for light mechanical loads
- Anodised aluminium tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints



Medium-duty 130 suspension system Type CS-3000

- Modular suspension system concept for medium
- mechanical loads

 Anodised aluminium
- Anodised aluminium tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories 143 CS-3000 Family



Heavy-duty 144 suspension system Type CS-2000 System 80

- Modular suspension system concept for heavy mechanical loads
- Steel tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories for 154 suspension CS-2000 SL and System 80

Stainless steel range



Type Page

Stainless steel 156 enclosure CC-800

- Material 1.4301
- Protection class IP 65
- Modern design



Suspension system for 160 light to medium loads Type CS-480 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP 66



Suspension system 168 for medium to high loads Type CS-600 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP 66
- Modular system

BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Expertise from under one roof

Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems

BERNSTEIN specialises in products that reliably protect your technical equipment from damage, the environment or unauthorised access.

Bespoke, individually designed system solutions are based on tried-and-tested enclosure technology combined with BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Tailored wiring and the installation of components can now be integrated directly in the expanded enclosure production process.

Starting with the preassembly of mounting rails and terminals through cable configuration to component mounting and complete wiring in the enclosure.

BERNSTEIN – Your solution specialist.

New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers



- Solution specifically tailored to customer requirements
- System solution phased directly into production process
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards (EX, IP-classes)
- Administration expenditure and costs reduced by
 - Purchase and stock keeping of components by BERNSTEIN
 - No residual quantities of individual components
 - $\, Use \, \, of \, standard \, \, components \, \,$
 - No costs incurred for assembling individual components – delivery of complete systems
 - Acceptance of part projects by BERNSTEIN, therefore, reduced assembly and component mounting costs
- Integration of BERNSTEIN switch and sensor systems
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN



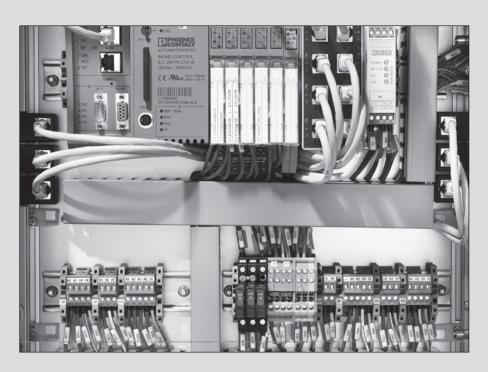


Combination of BERNSTEIN enclosures and customer technologies

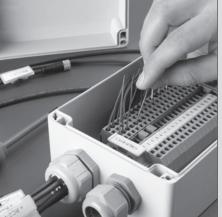
As a solution specialist, BERNSTEIN has available core expertise in mechanical applications and a comprehensive range of tools to suit the most diverse configuration requirements.

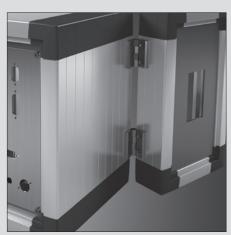
- Customised enclosure modifications, freely selectable dimensions and configurations created by:
 - -Holes
 - -Threads
 - Apertures
 - Pre-punched blanks
- Preassembly, mounting and wiring of:
 - Mounting panels and support railsHinges and mounting brackets

 - Terminals and screwed cable glands
 - Circular connectors
- Individual powder coating also available in special colours in own production process













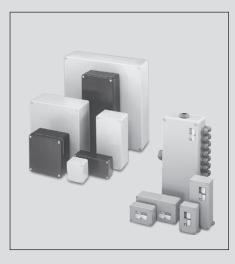


EX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

- Ex e, Ex ia and Ex e/ia terminal boxes made from polyester and aluminium
- Exd / Ex tb limit switches, rope pull switches and foot switches
- Ex mb / Ex tb magnetic switches
- Ex ib inductive Namur sensors



Services, training, system solutions, project- and customer-specific solutions.











Terminal enclosures and empty enclosures

Only materials that correspond to the temperature range required for Ex enclosures are used in these enclosures and components.

The minimum type of protection rating of all enclosures and screw connections is IP 64, other protection classes available on request.

The latching devices on the enclosures are optionally available as captive screw connections or quick-release fasteners.

Various CA versions are available with flange plates.

All built-in components must conform to the relevant approvals.

Momentary contact, cable pull and foot switches

An Ex d-certified switching element lies at the core of these Ex-approved switches.

It is mounted in the corresponding switch enclosures. The mechanical actuator and its installation are certified separately.

The approval of additional actuators and switch enclosures from other series is possible on request.

All switches and momentary contact switches feature one NO contact and one NC contact.

Magnetic switches, inductive Namur sensors

For magnetic switches, protection against ignition energy is achieved by encapsulation. For Inductive Namur sensors, protection is achieved by the principle of intrinsic safety.

Magnetic switches and Namur sensors have a Factory fitted connection cable.

This cable is permanently attached to the body and forms part of the approval.

All sensors are certified for a surface temperature of +80 °C.

Services offered by the BERNSTEIN-EX experts:

- Approval of a stainless steel enclosure with freely definable dimensions
- Approvals assistance for plant operators
- Approval of switching and control elements in all enclosures
- Approval of plug-in devices in all enclosures
- Component mounting and wiring of enclosures according to customer specifications
- Training courses for planners and plant operators
- Cross-product system solutions
- Customer-specific development and project management on request
- TR (EAC) and NEC (North America) approvals on request
- Approval according to IEC Ex

Explosion protection at a glance



⟨Ex⟩	II2G	Ex	ia	IIC	T6	TÜV	2008	ATEX	1234	_
Type approval to directive 94/9/EC	Application	Explosion protection	Type of protection	Device group	Temperature class	Inspection authority	Year	As per directive 94/9/EC	Consecutive number	Additional conditions
Protection Concept										
Symbol		Type of protec	tion						Standards	
[2*]	Ex "d"	Flameproof er Switching dev	ncapsulation rices, motors, tra	nsformers etc. IE	EC60079-1				IEC / EN 60079	- 1
	Ex "p"	Pressurised encapsulation Control cabinets px = Use in Zone 1, 2 py = Use in Zone 1, 2 pz = Use in Zone 2 pc = Use in Zone 2 pc = Use in Zone 22						IEC / EN 60079-2 (Gas) IEC / EN 61241-4 (Dust)		
台灣	Ex "q"	Powder-filled Transformers,	encapsulation capacitors						IEC / EN 60079	-5
2*	Ex "o"	Oil immersion Transformers,	encapsulation load resistors						IEC / EN 60079	1-6
12	Ex "e"	Increased safe Terminal boxe	,	ets, enclosures fo	or installing devi	ces of other protec	ction class		IEC / EN 60079	·-7
	Ex "i"		s, control cabine ne 0, 1, 2, 20, 21,		surement and c	ontrol equipment			IEC / EN 60079	-11
		Intrinsically sa	fe systems						IEC / EN 60079	-25
	Ex "n"	Non sparking Systems that,	due to their desi	gn, cannot sparl	k				IEC / EN 60079	-15
[2*]	Ex "m"	Encapsulation Command and signalling devices, sensors, display/indicator devices ma = Use in Zone 0, 1, 2, 20, 21, 22 mb = Use in Zone 1, 2, 21, 22					IEC / EN 60079	l-18		
	Ex "op"	Optical radiation op is = Intrinsically safe optical radiation op pr = Protected optical radiation op sh = Shutdown optical radiation					IEC / EN 60079	l-28		
[*4]	Ex"t"	Protection by enclosure Switching devices, Terminal boxes, control cabinets ta = Use in Zone 20, 21, 22 tb = Use in Zone 21, 22 tc = Use in Zone 22				IEC / EN 60079	-31			
IP Protection	Classes									
IP 1st digit	Contact		Foreign bodie	S	IP 2nd digit	Water		Max. perm surface ten	issible Tem	perature ses for gases
0	No protection		No protection		0	No protection		450°		T1
1	Large body pa	rts	Solid object >	50 mm	1	Water dripping v	ertically	300°		T2
2	Finger		Solid object >		2	Water dripping at		200°		T3
3	Tool > 2.5 mm Tool > 1 mm		Solid object >		3	Water sprayed at Spayed water 36	an angle up to 60°	135° 100°		T4 T5
5	Complete prot	ection	Solid object > Dust accumula		5	Hose water 360°		85°		T6
6	Complete prot		Dust infiltration		6	Strong hose water			groups for gas	
					7	Temporary subm		Group	Typical gas	Ignition energy
					8	Submersion		Ī	Methane	280 µJ
Device group	l Mining							IIA	Propane	> 180 µJ
IM1	Safety provide	d by 2 safety me	easures, 2 faults					IIB	Ethylene	60180 µJ
I M2	Shutdown on	occurrence of ex	xplosive atmosp	here				IIC	Hydrogen	< 60 µJ
Device group	II All potential	ly explosive at	mospheres exce	ept mining				Explosion	groups for dus	ts
II 1	Zone 0	Zone 20	Safety provide	d by 2 safety me	easures, 2 faults			Group	Dust	
II 2	Zone 1	Zone 21	Safety in the ev	ent of frequent e	equipment malfu	nctions, 1 fault		IIIA	combustible fly	yings
II 3	Zone 2	Zone 22 Safety in trouble-free operation					non-conductive			
Zone catogori	ios doviso are:	ın II						Additiona	conductive du	St.
	ies, device grou	ıμ	Cos os === 15C	/ ENI	Dust sa sass IF	C / EN				
Hazard	fraguant		Gas as per IEC	/ CIN	Dust as per IE	C / EIN		-	No restriction	
permanent or occasional			Zone 0 Zone 1		Zone 20 Zone 21			Х	Special conditions	
rare, temporar no longer than	y ı 30 min per yea	r	Zone 2		Zone 22			U	Component ce Parts certificat	

Blank enclosures for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

EX-U certified standard aluminium CA enclosures

BERNSTEIN CA enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the aluminium pressure die-cast enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions in mm	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
58 x 64 x 36	CA-060	1064005000	1064000000
98 x 64 x 36	CA-080	1084005000	1084000000
150 x 64 x 36	CA-100	1104005000	1104000000
75 x 80 x 57	CA-130	1134005000	1134000000
125 x 80 x 57	CA-150	1154005000	1154000000
175 x 80 x 57	CA-170	1174005000	1174000000
250 x 80 x 57	CA-190	1194005000	1194000000
122 x 122 x 80	CA-210	1214005000	1214000000
122 x 122 x 90	CA-215	1214005050	1214000050
122 x 122 x 80	CA-220	1224005000	1224000000
220 x 122 x 80	CA-230	1234005000	1234000000
220 x 122 x 90	CA-235	1234005050	1234000050
220 x 122 x 80	CA-240	1244005000	1244000000
360 x 122 x 80	CA-250	1254005000	1254000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-270	1274005000	1274000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-280	1284005000	1284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-290	1294005000	1294000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-300	1304005000	1304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CA-310	1314005000	1314000000
560 x 160 x 90	CA-330	1334005000	1334000000
200 x 230 x 110	CA-350	1354005000	1354000000
200 x 230 x 180	CA-360	1364005000	1364000000
280 x 230 x 110	CA-370	1374005000	1374000000
330 x 230 x 110	CA-380	1384005000	1384000000
330 x 230 x 180	CA-390	1394005000	1394000000
400 x 230 x 110	CA-400	1404005000	140400000
600 x 230 x 110	CA-420	1424005000	1424000000
402,5 x 310 x 110	CA-450	1454005000	1454000000
402,5 x 310 x 180	CA-460	1464005000	1464000000
600 x 310 x 110	CA-470	1474005000	1474000000
600 x 310 x 180	CA-480	1484005000	1484000000

Technical Data:

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP 66 to IEC 60529
- Identification
 - ⟨Ex⟩ II 2G Ex e IIC Gb
 - ⟨ II 2D Ex tb IIIC Db
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal –55 °C to +100 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7001 (silver grey)
- Powder-coating corrosion protection



EX-U certified standard polyester CP enclosures

BERNSTEIN CPG and CPS enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the glass-fibre reinforced polyester enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions in mm	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
80 x 75 x 55	CP-140	4144005000	4144000000
80 x 75 x 75	CP-145	4144005050	4144000050
110 x 75 x 55	CP-150	4154005000	4154000000
110 x 75 x 75	CP-155	4154005050	4154000050
160 x 75 x 55	CP-170	4174005000	4174000000
160 x 75 x 75	CP-175	4174005050	4174000050
190 x 75 x 55	CP-190	4194005000	4194000000
190 x 75 x 75	CP-195	4194005050	4194000050
122 x 120 x 90	CP-220	4224005000	4224000000
220 x 120 x 90	CP-240	4244005000	4244000000
160 x 160 x 90	CP-280	4284005000	4284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CP-300	4304005000	4304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CP-320	4324005000	4324000000
560 x 160 x 90	CP-330	4334005000	4334000000
255 x 250 x 120	CP-370	4374005000	4374000000
400 x 250 x 120	CP-400	4404005000	4404000000
400 x 405 x 120	CP-450	4454005000	4454000000
400 x 405 x 165	CP-460	4464005000	4464000000

Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
CPS-140	5144005000	5144000000
CPS-145	5144005050	5144000050
CPS-150	5154005000	5154000000
CPS-155	5154005050	5154000050
CPS-170	5174005000	5174000000
CPS-175	5174005050	5174000050
CPS-190	5194005000	5194000000
CPS-195	5194005050	5194000050
CPS-220	5224005000	5224000000
CPS-240	5244005000	5244000000
CPS-280	5284005000	5284000000
CPS-300	5304005000	5304000000
CPS-320	5324005000	5324000000
CPS-330	5334005000	5334000000
CPS-370	5374005000	5374000000
CPS-400	5404005000	5404000000
CPS-450	5454005000	5454000000
CPS-460	5464005000	5464000000

Technical Data:

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP 66 to IEC 60529
- Identification
 - ⟨ II 2G Ex e IIC Gb
 - ⟨ II 1D Ex ta IIIC Da
- Up to CP 230 tested at 4 Joules
- As from CP 240 tested at 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal –55 °C to +100 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPG
- Enclosure colour RAL 9005 (jet black) CPS

General Technical Information

Enclosure selection criteria

The following questions are designed to help you find the optimum enclosure for your specific application. In addition to the given criteria, your individual requirements are also of decisive importance.

1. How big should the enclosure be?

- PC-board size
- Number of terminals
- Number of screwed cable glands per side
- etc.

2. What ambient conditions should be taken into account?

- Moisture
- Climatic conditions
- Temperature
- Chemical exposure in the form of cleaning agents, oils, lubricants, etc.
- Electromagnetic compatibility
- etc.

3. What mechanical loads will the enclosure be subjected to?

- Impact
- Pressure
- Bending
- etc.

4. What additional features are required?

- Special coating:
 Special colour, special finish
 (chromalizing, EMC protective paint, etc.), screenprint and labels etc.
- Connectors
- Screw connections (number per side)
- Inspection window
- Preassembly with mounting panel, mounting rails, terminals, external and internal articulated hinges, etc.
- etc.

5. What other components can be installed for you?

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers
- etc.

You will find further details in Section "System Solutions" from Page 12 onwards.

6. Which type of approval do you need?

You find all current approvals on www.bernstein.eu

7. What else can we install for you?

Talk to us. We will help you realise your challenge.



Definition of Protection Classes in accordance with IEC 60529, VDE 470 T 1

The protection class of an enclosed device denotes the degree of protection. The degree of protection includes the protection of persons against contact with parts under voltage and the protection of equipment against the infiltration of foreign bodies and water. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures largely correspond to protection class IP 65.

Protection class designation

In accordance with DIN EN 60529 the protection class designation consists of a two-digit code.

Meaning of 1st digit:

Protection class against contact and infiltration of foreign bodies

Meaning of 2nd digit:

Protection class against infiltration of water

Example: Protection class IP 65

1. Digit (6):

Complete protection against contact with components under voltage or with internal moving parts = protection against dust infiltration

2. Digit (5):

A water jet directed from all directions at the enclosure must not have damaging effects = protection against water jets (hoseproof)

Foreign bo	dy protection		Moisture protection			
1 st digit	Meaning	Explanation	2 nd digit	Meaning	Explanation	
IP0X	No protection		IPX0	No protection		
IP1X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 50 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 50 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX1	Protection against dripping water	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect	
IP2X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 12.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 12.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX2	Protection against dripping water when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15°	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° either side of the perpendicular	
IP3X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 2.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 2.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX3	Protection against spray water	Water sprayed at an angle of up to 60° either side of the perpendicular must not have a damaging effect	
IP4X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 1 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 1 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX4	Protection against splash water	Water sprayed against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	
IP5X	Protection against harmful dust deposits	Dust penetration is not completely prevented. However, the amount of penetration must not impair the function or safety of the device.	IPX5	Protection against hose water	Water sprayed in jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	
IP6X	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	No penetration of dust at a negative pressure of 20 mbar in the enclosure	IPX6	Protection against strong hose water	Water sprayed in strong jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	
			IPX7	Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water	Water must not enter in harmful quantities when the enclosure is submerged under standardised pressure and time conditions	
			IPX8	Protection against the effects of continuous immersion in water	Water may not ingress in a volume that would cause harmful effects when the shell is continuously submerged in water under conditions agreed between manufacturer and user. The conditions must, however, be more difficult than those for code number IPX7.	
			IPX9K	Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9)	Water sprayed at greatly increased pressure against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	

General Technical Information

Mechanical strength

Selection is based on the corresponding properties of the material to be used. The table below provides an overview of the main material properties of aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel.

Material property	Standard	Unit	Aluminium	Polycarbonate	ABS	Polyester	Stainless steel
Density	DIN 53479	g/cm³	2.65	1.2	1.05	1.8	7.9
Impact resistance	DIN 53453	mJ/mm ²	150 – 300	65	60	80	
Toughness	DIN 53453	mJ/mm²	90 – 200	20	10	4	
Tensile strength	DIN 53455	N/mm ²	180 – 300	65	43	45	500 – 700
Elongation of break	DIN 53455	%	60 – 90	90	20	20	< 60
Modulus of elasticity (bending test)	DIN 53457	N/mm ²	75000	2300	2100	6500	200000
Flexural stress at given strain	DIN 53452	N/mm ²		95	90	100	
Flammability	UL 94	Class		V 2	НВ	V 0	
Volume resistivity	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		10 ¹⁵	10 ¹³	3 x 10 ¹⁴	
Surface resistance	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		≥ 10 ¹⁵	4 x 10 ¹⁴	> 1012	
Dielectric strength	DIN 53481	kV/mm		25 – 40	24	25 – 40	
Thermal conductivity (20°C)	DIN 52612	W/mK	120 – 160	0.21	0.18	0.25	16.3
Electrical conductivity (20°C)		m/Ohm mm ²	15 – 22				



Chemical resistance

The table below provides an overview of the chemical resistance of BERNSTEIN aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel enclosures to chemicals commonly used. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures that have varying influences on materials. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	ABS	Polycarbonate	Polyester	Aluminium	Stainless steel
Acetone	-	-	-	+	+
Formic acid	40%	-	+	0	+
Ammonia	25%	-	-	+	
Benzine	-	0	+	+	+
Benzene	-	-	+	+	+
Brake fluid	0	-	+		(+)
Butane	+	+	+	+	(+)
Butanol			+		(+)
Calcium chloride	+	+	+	+	0
Chlorobenzene	-	-	+	+	+
Diesel oil	+	0	+		(+)
Acetic acid	25%	10%	5%	+	+
Formaldehyde	30%		30%	+	+
Freon 113	-	+	+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+		+
Glycerine	+	0	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	+	+	+
Hydraulic oil		+	+		+
Caustic potash solution	50%	-	_		
Potassium chloride		+	+	0	0
Potassium hydroxide	< = 50 %		5%	-	+
Linseed oil	+	+	+	+	+
Methanol	+	_	+	+	+
Methylene chloride	_	_	+	+	
Lactic acid	80%	+	+	+	0
Mineral oils	+	+	+		+
Engine oils	+	+	+		+
Sodium carbonate	+	+	10%	0	+
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	0	+
Sodium hydroxide	+		5%	+	+
Caustic soda	50%	_	40%		
Nitric acid	_	10%	10%	+	+
Hydrochloric acid	0	20%	+	+	_
Lubricating oil		+	+	+	+
Carbon disulphide	-	_	_	+	+
Sulphuric acid	50%	50%	10%	0	+
Soap solution	D	0	+		
Detergent		+			(+)
Turpentine oil		0	+		+
Carbon tetrachloride	-	-	+	+	+
Toluene	_	_	+	+	
Trichloroethylene	_	_	+	+	+
Water (distilled water, river water,		_			т
tap water, sea water)	+	+	+		+
Tartaric acid	+	+	+		+
Xylene	-	-	+	+	+
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	0	+
Citric acid	+	10%	+	+	0
L: Posistant to all concentrations	•			•	

- +: Resistant to all concentrations
- %: Resistant to max. % concentrations
- o: Conditionally resistant
- -: Not resistant
- □: No data
- (): Estimated value

General Technical Information

Chemical resistance of enclosure seals

The following table provides an overview of the chemical resistance of enclosure seals. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	CR	Silicone	EPDM	NBR	Polyurethane	PVC
Acetone	0	-	+	-	-	_
Formic acid	0	+	0	-	-	-
Ammonia	10%	+	+	0	+/-	0
Benzine	0	-	-	0	-	+
Benzene	-	-	_	-		-
Brake fluid	0	+	+	-	_	
Butane	+	-	-	+		50%
Butanol	+	-	+	0	-	0
Calcium chloride			+	+	+ (watery)	+
Chlorobenzene	-	-	-	-	-	_
Diesel oil	0	_	_		0	0
Acetic acid	_	0	_	_	+/-	+
Formaldehyde		+	40%	0		_
Freon 113	0			+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+	0		+
Glycerine	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	_	+		0
		0	_			
Hydraulic oil	+	_	- < 50%	0		+
Caustic potash solution						
Potassium chloride	+	+	+	+		+
Potassium hydroxide	0	0	+	+	-	
Linseed oil	+	+	0	+	0	+
Methanol	+	+	+	0	+/-	+
Methylene chloride	_		-	_	<u>-</u>	
Lactic acid	+		< 10%	0		10%
Mineral oils	0	0	-	+	+/-	+
Engine oils	0	+	-	+		+
Sodium carbonate		+	+	+		
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sodium hydroxide	50%	0	+	0	-	+
Caustic soda	50%	< 10%	+	0		60%
Nitric acid	_	< 10%	-	-	_	< 30%
Hydrochloric acid	0	< 10%	+	-	o < 10%	< 20%
Lubricating oil	0	+	0	+		+
Carbon disulphide	-	-	-	-		-
Sulphuric acid	50%	0	-	-	- (concentrated)	< 60%
Soap solution		+		+	+	0
Detergent	0	+	0	+		
Turpentine oil		-	-	0	+/-	+
Carbon tetrachloride	_	_	-	_	-	_
Toluene	_	_	-	_	_	_
Trichloroethylene	_	-	-	-	-	_
Water (distilled water, river water, tap water, sea water)	+	+	+	80°C	+	40°C
Tartaric acid	0	+	+	+		+
Xylene	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	+		+
Citric acid	+	+	+	+	+	10%

^{+:} Resistant to all concentrations

^{%:} Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

^{-:} Not resistant

^{□:} No data

^{+/-:} Suitability strongly influenced by the specific substance or concentration



Quality manufacturing guarantee

Reliable, flexible, personal: BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Outsourcing is a matter of trust. You need a competent service provider who you can rely on, who is flexible and who is always prepared to listen.

BERNSTEIN is your dependable partner.

With more than 30 years of experience to look back on, we offer comprehensive know-how in enclosure technology and corresponding applications.

Take advantage of the BERNSTEIN system solution service for enclosures with personal on-site support.

Benefit from all the advantages offered by BERNSTEIN!

You will find further information on system solutions on Page 12.

Our range of services for standard enclosure modifications:

- Standard enclosures perfectly tailored to your requirements
- Mechanical machining (even complicated contours) by CNC machining centres
- RoHS-compliant surface treatment for use in corrosive environments
- Special coating in accordance with RAL specification
- Screen print or engraving of enclosure surface
- Special coating and conductive seal for HF-proof version
- Installation of individual components from the BERNSTEIN range of accessories as well as other customer-specific components
- Electrical wiring of components according to your specifications

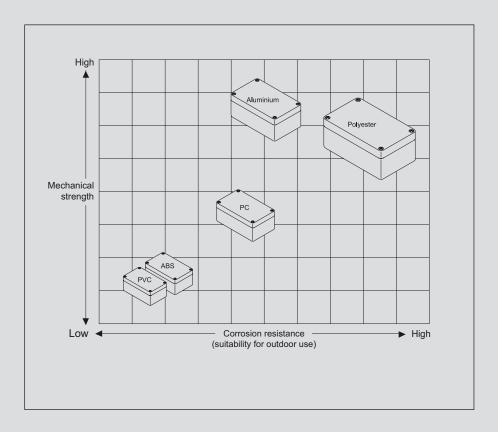
Your benefits:

- Personal advice on site
- Reduced vertical integration
- The enclosure modified to your specification can be directly incorporated in your production process

Standard Enclosures – General Technical Information

Mechanical strength of standard enclosures

The illustration shows the suitability of different enclosure materials (standard enclosure) in terms of mechanical stress and corrosive environments.



Manufacturing standard for standard enclosures

Technical information on enclosure manufacture

As an ISO-9001-2008-certified company, BERNSTEIN has defined a manufacturing standard that applies to all machining orders (unless other requirements are specified).

Dimension tolerances

When preparing details for enclosure machining (see following drawings, showing orientation of enclosure when set up for machining), tolerances used for the first machining operation on each set up, are according to ISO 2768-mH.

If other dimensions or reference edges are used, the following maximum general tolerances are applicable for the first machining operation on each enclosure per set up (see table below).

Tolerances between further machining operations compared to each other can be limited to ± 0.1 mm.

General tolerances Standard range

Material/enclosure type	General tolerance
CA-020 to CA-480	
Cast aluminium	DIN 1688
CT-50 to CT-91	
PC/ABS	DIN 16901
CP-140 to CP-460	
Polyester mats	DIN 16901

Minimum purchase quantities

In order to keep enclosure machining as cost-effective for the user as possible, the following minimum purchase quantities are suggested:

Designation	Minimum purchase quantity
CA-020 CA-080	20 pieces
CA-100 CA-190	10 pieces
CA-210 CA-310	10 pieces
CA-330 CA-480	5 pieces
CP-140 CP-195	20 pieces
CP-220 CP-320	10 pieces
CP-330 CP-460	5 pieces
CT-50 CT-76	20 pieces
CT-78 CT-89	10 pieces

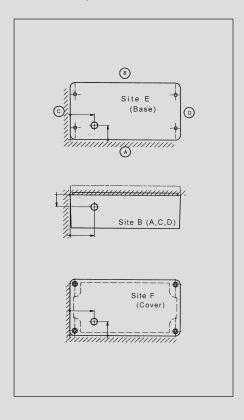
These quantities should be regarded as the minimum, if the customised enclosures are to be produced economically. Production includes mechanical machining, special coating, screen-printing, engraving or assembly of accessories. BERNSTEIN will of course be pleased to advise you.



Reference edges for manufacturing standard

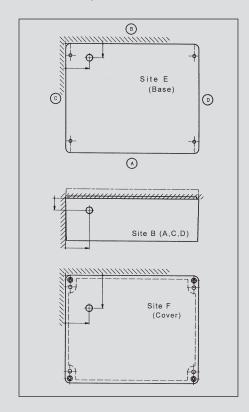
Series

CA-020 to CA-240, CA-270 to CA-300 CT-50 to CT-82, CP-140 to CP-300



Series

CA-250, CA-310 to CA-480 CT-84 to CT-91, CP-320 to CPS-590



The BERNSTEIN quick-release fastener and flexible internal articulated hinge

Invented and patented by BERNSTEIN – the quick-release fastener and its internal articulated hinge



- Reduced time and costs
- Easy to use

1. Press and turn by 90°

• Easy opening and closing

2. Simple connection check

No need for mechanical testing

3. Safe

 Quick-release fastener is tensioned and snaps firmly in. Cover will not open when subjected to shaking and vibration.

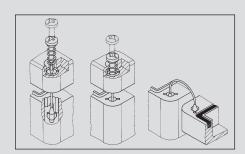
4. Effortless mounting

 Self-latching and locking function ensures straightforward mounting or retrofit.

Quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinge – for securing covers to enclosure bodies.

- Subsequent mounting possible without the need for mechanical machining.
- Strain relief and captive mounting of the cover are guaranteed.

The flexible internal articulated hinges can be easily fitted in the enclosures without the need for mechanical machining and reliably hold the enclosure cover after opening. The hinges provide effective strain relief and captive mounting of the enclosure cover



Aluminium Enclosure Series CA

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures have a well proven record of success in encapsulating electrical, electronic or pneumatic components, while also being ideally suited for applications in potentially explosive atmospheres.

All enclosures comply with protection class IP 66 according to DIN EN 60529 (optionally IP 67).

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures feature earthing screws (copper-plated, M4 or M6) in the body and in the cover for connecting PE conductors. The surfaces under the earthing screws are left blank. The screws for mounting the covers on BERNSTEIN enclosures are made from stainless steel and are held captive by the self-latching hinge integrated in the cover. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures are finished as standard in RAL 7001 (silver grey).

BERNSTEIN uses pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting moulds to manufacture the aluminium enclosures.

The mounting flanges or even the earthing socket on the inside of the enclosure can be used for mounting and securing built-in components (mounting rail, mounting plate, pc board etc.). These mounting points on the inside of the enclosures are located at different levels and in different positions. The dimensioned drawings on the following pages show the relevant positions.

Technical data

Material

Aluminium pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting

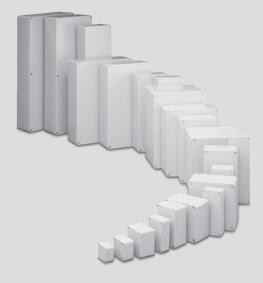
Seal

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free), silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

Cover screws

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head

Alun	Aluminium enclosure						
		ons/m			Article number	Туре	
L	Х	W	Х	Н			
50	Х	45	Х	30	102000000	CA-020	
58	Χ	64	Χ	36	106000000	CA-060	
98	Х	64	Х	36	108000000	CA-080	
150	Χ	64	Χ	36	110000000	CA-100	
75	Х	80	Х	57	113000000	CA-130	
75	Х	80	Χ	57	114000000	CA-140	
125	Х	80	Х	57	115000000	CA-150	
125	Х	80	Χ	57	116000000	CA-160	
175	Х	80	Х	57	117000000	CA-170	
175	Х	80	Χ	57	118000000	CA-180	
250	Х	80	Х	57	119000000	CA-190	
122	Х	122	Х	80	121000000	CA-210	
122	Х	122	Х	90	1210000050	CA-215	
122	Х	122	Х	80	122000000	CA-220	
220	Х	122	Х	80	123000000	CA-230	
220	Х	122	Х	90	123000050	CA-235	
220	Х	122	Х	80	124000000	CA-240	
360	Х	122	Х	80	125000000	CA-250	
160	Х	160	Х	90	127000000	CA-270	
160	Х	160	Х	90	128000000	CA-280	
260	Х	160	Х	90	129000000	CA-290	
260	Х	160	Х	90	130000000	CA-300	
360	Х	160	Х	90	131000000	CA-310	
560	Х	160	Х	90	133000000	CA-330	
200	Х	230	Х	110	135000000	CA-350	
200	Х	230	Х	180	136000000	CA-360	
280	Х	230	х	110	137000000	CA-370	
330	Х	230	Х	110	138000000	CA-380	
330	Х	230	Х	180	139000000	CA-390	
401	Х	230	Х	110	140000000	CA-400	
600	х	230	х	110	142000000	CA-420	
402	х	310	Х	110	145000000	CA-450	
402	х	310	х	180	146000000	CA-460	
600	Х	310	Х	110	147000000	CA-470	
600	Х	310	X	180	148000000	CA-480	
						<u> </u>	



Optionally:

- Stainless steel, captive hexagon socket head cap screws
- Sealed cover screws, steel (9 S 20 K), slot head (on request)

Coating

Standard: RAL 7001 (silver grey) Optionally:

- Special RAL colours
- Special coatings

Temperature range of CA enclosures, standard powder-coated finish

-30°C to +80°C

Please contact us for higher temperature ranges.

Temperature range of seals

Standard:

-40°C bis +100°C (PUR seal)

Alternatively:

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) -60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

or rather –35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

Protection class

IP 66 IP 67 with PUR seal

Approbations

Germanischer Lloyd UL (Label on demand) ATEX



Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.



Mounting plates

made from galvanised steel plate (thickness: CA-060 to CA-310, CA-350 to CA-400: 1.5 mm; CA-330, CA-420 to CA-480: 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



Mounting rails

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



Terminal blocks

of all renowned manufacturers are used.



Earthing bars

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



External mounting brackets

made from stainless steel for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Variable mounting in 90°-steps thanks to contour in base of enclosure.



External articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium (painted in RAL 7001 – specific colour according to enclosure specification possible).

Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



Internal articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). For a conductive connection, grooves and springs of the enclosure must be left blank.



Cable glands

plastic cable glands (polyamide PAGV-2, RAL 7001) or brass cable glands. Sealing element CR/NBR. Temperature range: -20° C to $+100^{\circ}$ C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.



Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

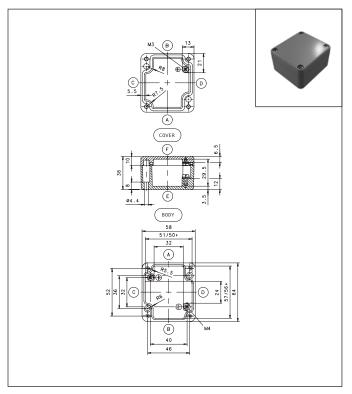
50 x 45 x 30 mm

CA-020 Aluminium enclosures

11.5 M3 B COVER COVER BODY BODY BODY 45/44.5*

58 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-060 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-02	20	
Weight (g)												
External di	xternal dimension (mm) rdering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)											
Ordering o	data Er	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	l (PUF	:)		Part r	umber	
with cover	screws									1020	000000	
unwashed,	nwashed, not painted, loose accessories											
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting p	olate									-		
Mounting r	rail TS 1	15								-		
Mounting r	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting r	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	il									-		
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							-		
External art	ticulate	ed hir	nges							-		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	ith c	over o	guide	**			-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	-		
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec								

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-060	
Weight (g)										160	
External dir	nensio	58 x 64 x 36									
Ordering d	ata Er	Part number									
with cover s	screws	1060000000									
unwashed,	not pa	1060038000									
	Accessories (individual part or installation kit)										
Mounting p										9511001000	
Mounting r										982000000	
Mounting r										-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	1									-	
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges							-	
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges v	ith c	over o	guide	**			_	
Silicone sea	I for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	on request	
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											
** Enclosure	e prep										



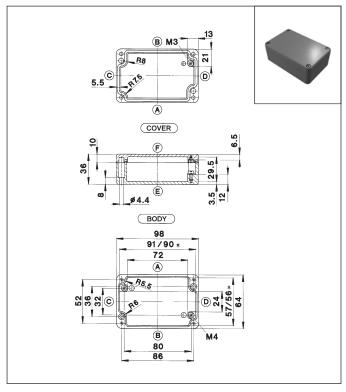
98 x 64 x 36 mm

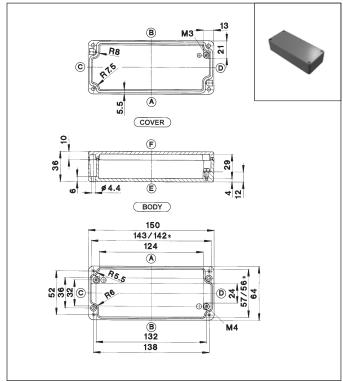
150 x 64 x 36 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-080 Aluminium enclosures

CA-100 Aluminium enclosures





Туре

Weight (g)

Side A/B

Side C/D

3 0 0 0

** Enclosure preparation required

1 0 0 0

External dimension (mm)	98 x 64 x 36
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number
with cover screws	1080000000
unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1080042000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511002000
Mounting rail TS 15	9820005000
Mounting rail TS 32	-
Mounting rail TS 35	-
Earthing rail	-
External mounting brackets	-
External articulated hinges	-
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	_
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	

0 0

0

CA-080

220

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Tomas										CA-100	\neg
Туре											
Weight (g)		330									
External dime			150 x 64 x 36	_							
Ordering da			Part number								
with cover sc	rews	110000000									
unwashed, no	ot pa	1100053000									
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or ins	talla	tion k	it)				\neg
Mounting pla	ite									9511003000	
Mounting rail	ITS 1	5								9820011000	
Mounting rail	ITS 3	32								-	
Mounting rai	ITS 3	35								-	
Earthing rail										-	
External mou	ntin	g bra	ckets							_	
External artic	ulate	ed hir	nges							-	
Internal articu	ulate	d hin	ges v	ith co	ver c	guide ³	* *			-	
Silicone seal f	or ex	ktend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request	
				•							
Maximum po	ossik	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	1	0									
** Enclosure	orep	aratio	n rec	uired							
<u> </u>											_

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

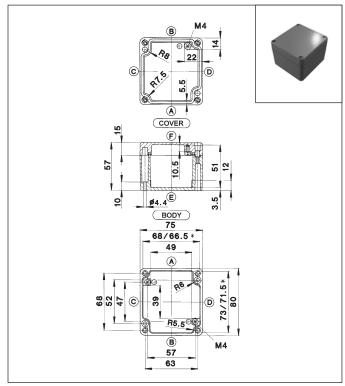
75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-130 Aluminium enclosures

B M4 TOVER BODY B

75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-140 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-130			
Weight (g)													
External dir	ternal dimension (mm)												
Ordering of	rdering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)												
with cover	th cover screws												
unwashed,	washed, not painted, loose accessories												
	,												
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting plate										9823015000			
Mounting r	ail TS	15								9820002000			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il									-			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801044000			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	on request			
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosure preparation required													

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-140
Weight (g)	280
External dimension (mm)	75 x 80 x 57
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number
with cover screws	1140000000
unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1140080000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511004000
Mounting rail TS 15	9820035000
Mounting rail TS 32	-
Mounting rail TS 35	-
Earthing rail	-
External mounting brackets	-
External articulated hinges	9801044000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the met	re) on request
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 5 2 1 1 0 0 0 0	
Side C/D 3 2 1 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	



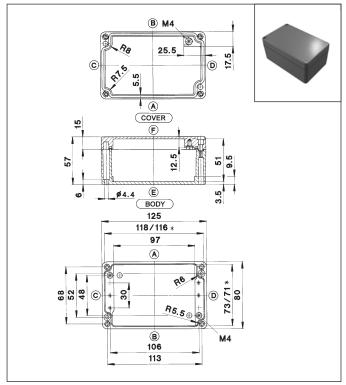
125 x 80 x 57 mm

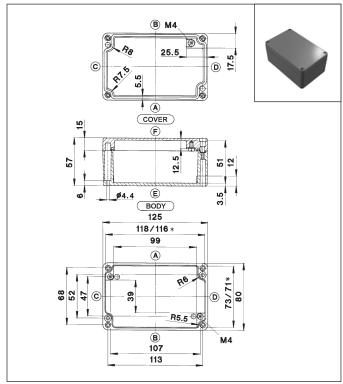
125 x 80 x 57 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-150 Aluminium enclosures

CA-160 Aluminium enclosures





* Smaller dimension	at mounting	plate support

Туре										CA-150
Weight (g)										435
External di	mensio	125 x 80 x 57								
Ordering o	data Er	Part number								
with cover	screws	1150000000								
unwashed,	not pa	1150019000								
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting	olate		9823016000							
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15								9820010000
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								-
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								-
Earthing ra	il									-
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							-
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801044000
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-
Silicone sea	al for e	etre)	on request							
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	10	4	3	2	0	0	0	0		
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required										

Туре										CA-160			
Weight (g)										435			
External dime	ensic		125 x 80 x 57										
Ordering da	rdering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)												
with cover sc	rews									1160000000			
unwashed, n	ot pa		1160045000										
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or ins	tallat	tion k	it)						
Mounting pla	Mounting plate												
Mounting rai	ITS 1	5								9820036000			
Mounting rai	ITS 3	2								-			
Mounting rai	ITS 3	5								-			
Earthing rail										-			
External mou	ıntin	g brad	ckets							-			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges							9801044000			
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	guide [;]	(*			-			
Silicone seal	for ex	ktend	ed tei	mpera	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request			
Maximum p	ossik	le nu	ımbe	r of th	read	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	10	4	3	2	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prep	aratio	n req	uired									

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

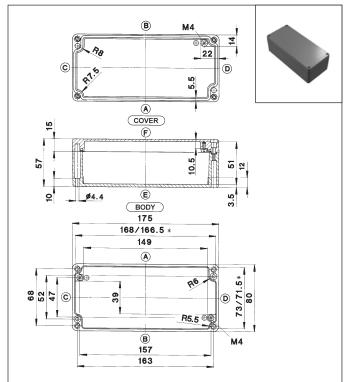
175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-170 Aluminium enclosures

B M4 R 22 D 25 R 22 D 26 R 27 R 20 R 20

175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-180 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-170			
Weight (g)										530			
External di	cternal dimension (mm)												
Ordering o	rdering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)												
with cover	th cover screws												
unwashed,	washed, not painted, loose accessories												
Accessorie		vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting plate										9823017000			
Mounting r	rail TS	15								9820014000			
Mounting r	rail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	rail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il									-			
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							-			
External art	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801044000			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	on request			
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	14	6	4	4	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	Side C/D 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0												
** Enclosure preparation required													

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-180									
Weight (g)	530										
External dimension (mm)	175 x 80 x 57										
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (P	Part number										
with cover screws	118000000										
unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1180040000										
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting plate	9511006000										
Mounting rail TS 15		9820037000									
Mounting rail TS 32		-									
Mounting rail TS 35		-									
Earthing rail		-									
External mounting brackets		-									
External articulated hinges		9801044000									
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**		-									
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (b	y the met	re) on request									
Maximum possible number of threads											
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50	0 63										
Side A/B 14 6 4 4 0 0											
Side C/D 4 2 1 1 0 0											
** Enclosure preparation required											

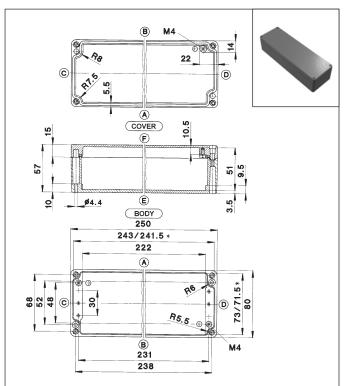


250 x 80 x 57 mm

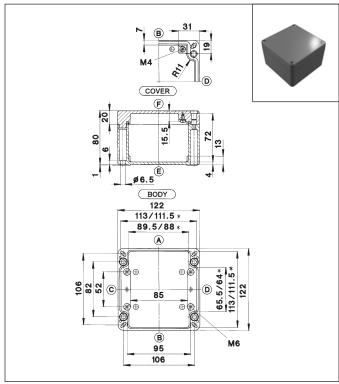
122 x 122 x 80 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-190 Aluminium enclosures



CA-210 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-190			
Weight (g)													
External di	xternal dimension (mm)												
Ordering o	Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)												
with cover	rith cover screws												
Unwashed,	not pa	1190026000											
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting plate										9823021000			
Mounting r	ail TS	15								9820019000			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il									-			
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							-			
External art	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801044000			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request			
Maximum	possil	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	22	9	7	5	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec	1								

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-210													
Weight (g)									940						
External dim	ensi	on (m	m)						122 x 122 x 80						
Ordering da	ata Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)	Part number						
with cover so	crews	;							1210000000						
Unwashed, r	not pa	1210016000													
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)															
Mounting pl	ate								9511150000						
Mounting ra	il TS	15							9820019000						
Mounting ra	il TS :	32							9821000000						
Mounting ra	il TS :	35							9822001000						
Earthing rail									9810002000						
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						9824024000						
External artic	culat	ed hir	iges						9801047000						
Internal artic	culate	d hin	ges v	vith co	over g	guide ³	* *		9801031000						
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	netre) on request						
Maximum p	ossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hread	ds									
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63							
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0							
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0							
** Enclosure preparation required															
Enclosure preparation required															

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

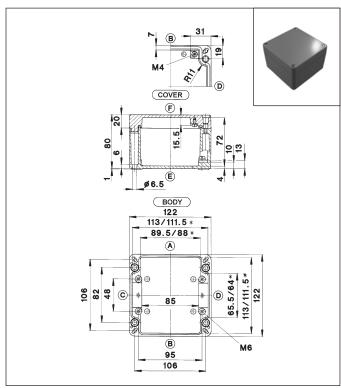
122 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-215 Aluminium enclosures

BODY 122 13/111.5 * 89.5/88 * 89.5/88 * A B 95 106 M6

122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-220 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-215
Weight (g)	940									
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							122 x 122 x 90
Ordering o	Part number									
with cover	screws	;								1210000050
unwashed,	not pa	intec	d, loos	e acc	essor	ies				1210012050
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	olate									9511150000
Mounting r	rail TS 1	15								-
Mounting r	rail TS 3	32								9821000000
Mounting r	rail TS 3	35								9822001000
Earthing ra	il									9810002000
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	on request
										_
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0		
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosur	o nron	aratio	n rec	uirec	1					

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-220													
Weight (g)	940													
External dimension (mm)	122 x 122 x 80													
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number													
with cover screws	122000000													
unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1220061000													
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)														
Mounting plate	9511008000													
Mounting rail TS 15	-													
Mounting rail TS 32	9821000000													
Mounting rail TS 35	9822001000													
Earthing rail	9810002000													
External mounting brackets	9824024000													
External articulated hinges	9801047000													
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000													
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request													
Maximum possible number of threads														
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63														
Side A/B 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0														
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0														
** Enclosure preparation required														



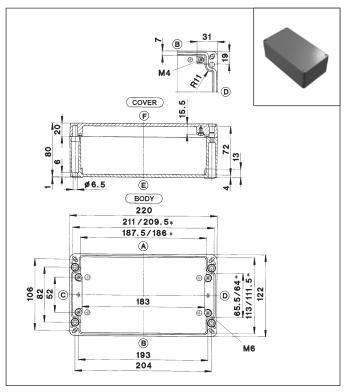
220 x 122 x 80 mm

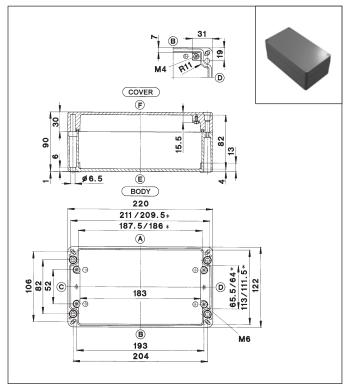
220 x 122 x 90 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-230 Aluminium enclosures

CA-235 Aluminium enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

OIL	Smaller dimension at mounting plate support	

Type Weight (g) External dimension (mm) Cordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number with cover screws unwashed, not painted, loose accessories Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Earthing rail External articulated hinges External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9821005000 Maximum possible number of threads Bico M 12 16 20 21 220 x 122 x 80 Part number 1230000000 1230015000 Part number 1230015000 Part number 9811095000 Part number 9811095000 Part number 9821005000 Part												
External dimension (mm) Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) With cover screws Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting palate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 35 Mounting rail External mounting brackets External articulated hinges External articulated hinges with cover guide** Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 Part number 1230000000 Part number 12300015000 Part number 1230000000 Part number 123000000 Part number 1230000000 Part number 123000000 Part number 12300000 Part number 12300000 Part number 12300000 Part number	Туре										CA-230	
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number with cover screws 1230000000 unwashed, not painted, loose accessories 1230015000 Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9511095000 Mounting rail TS 15 - Mounting rail TS 35 9822007000 Earthing rail 981008000 External mounting brackets 9824024000 External articulated hinges 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Weight (g)										1410	
with cover screws unwashed, not painted, loose accessories 1230000000 Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9511095000 Mounting rail TS 15	External din	nensio	on (m	m)							220 x 122 x 80	1
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Earthing rail External mounting brackets External articulated hinges External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Ordering d	ata Ei	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (PUF	?)		Part number	
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate	with cover s	crews	1230000000									
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240	unwashed,	not pa	1230015000									
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Matternal mounting brackets Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 Mounting rail TS 35 P821005000 9821005000 9824024000 P824024000 P8240240												
Mounting rail TS 15 – Mounting rail TS 32 9821005000 Mounting rail TS 35 9822007000 Earthing rail 9810008000 External articulated hinges 9824024000 External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Accessories	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting rail TS 32 9821005000 Mounting rail TS 35 9822007000 Earthing rail 981008000 External mounting brackets 9824024000 External articulated hinges 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting p	late									9511095000	
Mounting rail TS 35 9822007000 Earthing rail	Mounting ra	ail TS	15								-	
Earthing rail 981008000 External mounting brackets 9824024000 External articulated hinges 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS :	32								9821005000	
External mounting brackets 9824024000 External articulated hinges 9801047000 Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801031000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Maximum possible number of threads	Mounting ra	ail TS :	35								9822007000	
External articulated hinges	Earthing rai	I									9810008000	
Maximum possible number of threads Side A/B	External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000	
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	
Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Internal arti	culate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	on request	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0												
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0												
Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Maximum	possil	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
	Side A/B	27	12	8	5	4	0	0	0			
** Enclosure preparation required	Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0			
	** Enclosure	prep										

Туре										CA-235					
Weight (g)										1410					
External dim	nensio	on (m	m)							220 x 122 x 90					
Ordering da	ata Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	l (PUF	(1)		Part number					
with cover s	crews	5								1230000050					
unwashed, r	1230012050														
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)								
Mounting p										9511095000					
Mounting ra										-					
Mounting ra	il TS :	32								9821005000					
Mounting ra	il TS :	35								9822007000					
Earthing rail										9810008000					
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000					
External arti			_							9801047000					
Internal artic	culate	ed hin	ges v	ith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000					
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request					
Maximum p															
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63							
Side A/B				5	4	0	0	0							
Side C/D	5	_	_	•	0	0	0	0							
** Enclosure	prep	aratio	n rec	Juired											

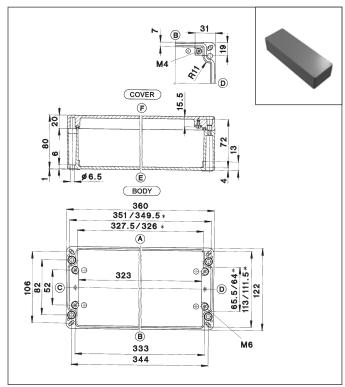
Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

220 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-240 Aluminium enclosures

360 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-250 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-240
Weight (g)	1410									
External dir	mensio	on (m	m)							220 x 122 x 80
Ordering of	Part number									
with cover	screws	5								1240000000
unwashed,	not pa	aintec	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1240082000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	olate									9511009000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821005000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822007000
Earthing ra	il									9810008000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the i	netre)	on request
										•
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	27	12	8	5	4	0	0	0		
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosur		~~~+i	on roo	uiroc	1					

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-250					
Weight (g)										1860					
External dim	ensio	n (mı	m)							360 x 122 x 80					
Ordering da	ita En	closu	ıre (pa	ainted	d) wit	h seal	l (PUF	?)		Part number					
with cover so	rews									1250000000					
unwashed, n	ot pa		1250011000												
Accessories	(indiv	vidua	l part	or ins	talla	tion k	it)								
Mounting pl	ate									9511174000					
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-					
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								9821012000					
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								9822015000					
Earthing rail										9810014000					
External mou	unting	g bra	ckets							9824024000					
External artic	culate	d hin	iges							9801047000					
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	over o	guide [†]	**			9801031000					
Silicone seal	for ex	ktend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	on request					
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds									
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63							
Side A/B	48	21	16	9	6	0	0	0							
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0							
** Enclosure preparation required															



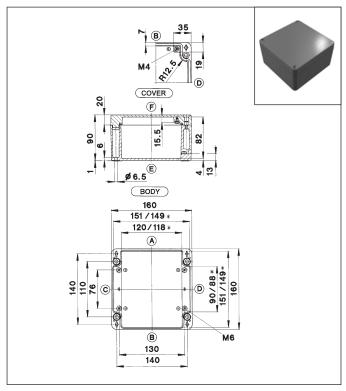
160 x 160 x 90 mm

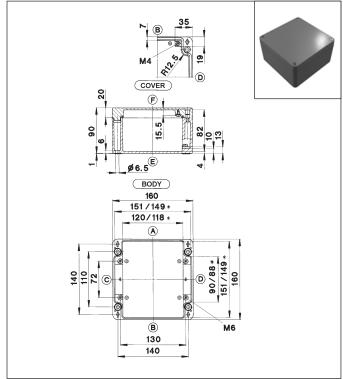
160 x 160 x 90 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-270 Aluminium enclosures

CA-280 Aluminium enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-270													
Weight (g)										1410													
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							160 x 160 x 90													
Ordering of	data Er	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (PUF	()		Part number													
with cover	ith cover screws														cover screws								1270000000
unwashed,	nwashed, not painted, loose accessories																						
Accessorie	•	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)																
Mounting										9511149000													
Mounting	rail TS 1	15								-													
Mounting	rail TS 3	32								9821002000													
Mounting	rail TS 3	35								9822003000													
Earthing ra	il									9810004000													
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000													
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801047000													
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000													
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request													
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds																	
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63															
Side A/B	Side A/B 20 9 6 4 2 2 1 0																						
Side C/D	8	4	3	2	2	0	0	0															
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired																			

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										-280
Weight (g)									141	0
External dim	ensi	on (m	m)						160	x 160 x 90
Ordering da	ata Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)	Par	t number
with cover so	crews	128	3000000							
unwashed, n	ot pa	128	30033000							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting pl	ate								951	1011000
Mounting ra	il TS	15							-	
Mounting ra	il TS :	32							982	21002000
Mounting ra	il TS :	35							982	22003000
Earthing rail									981	0004000
External mou	mounting brackets							982	24024000	
External artic	culat	ed hir	iges						980	1047000
Internal artic	ulate	ed hin	ges w	vith co	over g	guide ³	* *		980	1030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre) on	request
Maximum p	ossil	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	20									
Side C/D	8	4	3	2	2	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required										
	<u> </u>						_			

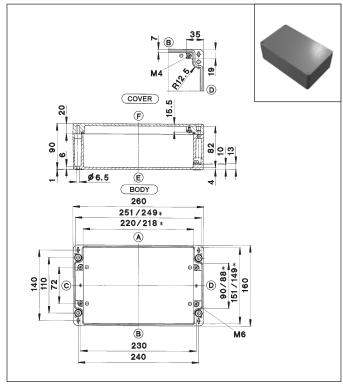
Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

260 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-290 Aluminium enclosures

260 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-300 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-290				
Weight (g)										1960				
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							260 x 160 x 90				
Ordering o	dering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)													
with cover	ith cover screws													
unwashed,	unwashed, not painted, loose accessories													
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)							
Mounting p	olate									9511096000				
Mounting r	rail TS	15								-				
Mounting r	rail TS	32								9821008000				
Mounting r	rail TS	35								9822011000				
Earthing ra	il									9810010000				
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000				
External art	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000				
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000				
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	on request				
Maximum	possil	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	36	17	12	7	4	3	3	0						
Side C/D	8	4	3	2	2	0	0	0						
** Enclosur	e nren	aratio	on rec	uirec	ł									

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CA-300
Weight (g)									1960
External dim	ensic	n (mı	m)						260 x 160 x 90
Ordering da	ta Er	nclosu	ıre (pa	aintec	l) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)	Part number
with cover so	rews	130000000							
unwashed, n	ot pa	1300041000							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or ins	tallat	tion k	it)		
Mounting pla	ate								9511012000
Mounting rai	il TS 1	15							-
Mounting rai	il TS 3	32							9821008000
Mounting rai	il TS 3	35							9822011000
Earthing rail									9810010000
External mou	untin	g bra	ckets						9824024000
External artic	culate	ed hin	iges						9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	juide [,]	+*		9801030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre) on request
Maximum p	ossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hread	ds			
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	
Side A/B	36								
Side C/D	8	4	3	2	2	0	0	0	
** Enclosure	prep								
	<u> </u>						_		



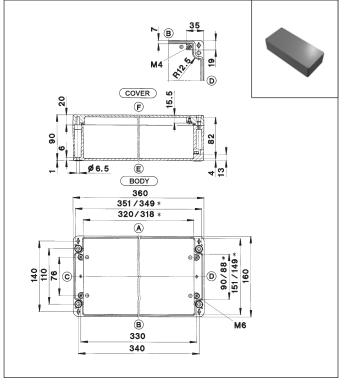
360 x 160 x 90 mm

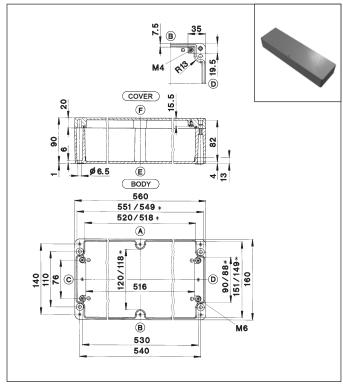
CA-310 Aluminium enclosures

560 x 160 x 90 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-330 Aluminium enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-310
Weight (g)										2550
External dir	mensi	on (m	m)							360 x 160 x 90
Ordering of	lata E		Part number							
with cover	screw	1310000000								
unwashed,	not pa	1310071000								
Accessorie	s (indi	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	olate									9511175000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821012000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822015000
Earthing ra	il									9810042000
External mo	ternal mounting brackets							9824024000		
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801030000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	54	26	18	11	6	5	4	0		
Side C/D	8	4	3	2	2	0	0	0		
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1					

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

_										
Туре										CA-330
Weight (g)										4310
External dim	ensi	on (m	m)							560 x 160 x 90
Ordering da	ita Ei	nclosu	ıre (p	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)		Part number
with cover so	rews		1330000000							
unwashed, n	ot pa		1330022000							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting pl	ate									9511014000
Mounting ra	il TS	15								-
Mounting ra	il TS :	32								9821015000
Mounting ra	il TS :	35								9822018000
Earthing rail										9810016000
External mou	ernal mounting brackets								9824024000	
External artic	culat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges v	ith co	over o	guide ³	××			9801030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request
				·						•
Maximum p	ossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	84	40	28	16	10	8	6	0		
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0										
** Enclosure	prep	aratio	n rec	uired						

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

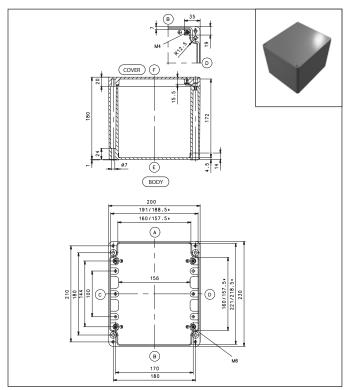
200 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-350 Aluminium enclosures

BODY 200 191/188.51 160/157.51 (A) (B) (COVER) (F) (COVER) (COVER)

200 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-360 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CA-350					
Weight (g)									2730					
External dimensi	on (m	m)							200 x 230 x 11					
Ordering data E	rdering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)													
with cover screws														
unwashed, not p		1350017000												
Accessories (ind	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)								
Mounting plate									9511015000					
Mounting rail TS	15								-					
Mounting rail TS	32								9821003000					
Mounting rail TS	35								9822005000					
Earthing rail									9810007000					
External mountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824023000					
External articulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000					
Internal articulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801030000					
Silicone seal for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request					
	ble n	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds									
Maximum possi				22	40	50	63							
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	30	05							
•		20 12		4 3	3	2	2							

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CA-360				
Weight (g)			3680										
External dimens	sion (mm)							200 x 230 x 180				
Ordering data	Enclo	sure (pa	intec	l) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)		Part number				
with cover screv	WS		1360000000										
unwashed, not	paint		1360043000										
Accessories (in	divid	ual part	or ins	tallat	tion k	it)							
Mounting plate									9511015000				
Mounting rail T	S 15								-				
Mounting rail T	S 32								9821003000				
Mounting rail T	S 35								9822005000				
Earthing rail									9810007000				
External mount	ing b	rackets							9824023000				
External articula	ated l	ninges							9801047000				
Internal articula	ited h	ninges w	ith co	ver g	juide³	(*			9801030000				
Silicone seal for	exte	nded te	mpera	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request				
Maximum pos	sible	numbe	r of tl	reac	ds								
ISO M 12	2 16	5 20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B 56													
Side C/D 52													
** Enclosure pre													



280 x 230 x 110 mm

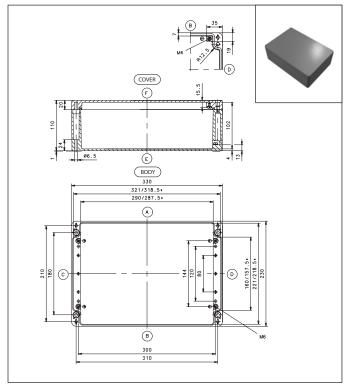
330 x 230 x 110 mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-370 Aluminium enclosures

(COVER F) (SODY 280 2717286.51 240/237.51 (A) (B) (COVER F) (CO

CA-380 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-370
Weight (g)										3840
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							280 x 230 x 110
Ordering of	data E	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (PUF	R)		Part number
with cover	screws	1370000000								
unwashed,	not pa	1370015000								
Accessorie	es (indi	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting	plate									9511016000
Mounting	rail TS	15								-
Mounting	rail TS :	32								9821009000
Mounting	rail TS :	35								9822012000
Earthing ra	il									9810011000
External m	ountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824023000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the n	netre)	on request
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	53									
Side C/D	26	12	8	5	3	2	2	1		
** Enclosure preparation required										

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-380
Weight (g)										4270
External dim	ensic	n (mı	m)							330 x 230 x 110
Ordering da	ita Er	nclosu	ıre (pa	ainted) wit	h seal	(PUR	()		Part number
with cover so	rews									1380000000
unwashed, n	ot pa		1380014000							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or ins	tallat	tion k	it)			
Mounting pl	ate									9511017000
Mounting ra	il TS 1	15								-
Mounting ra	il TS 3	32								9821011000
Mounting ra	il TS 3	35								9822014000
Earthing rail										9810013000
External mou	nal mounting brackets								9824023000	
External artic	culate	ed hin	iges							9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	juide [;]	* *			9801030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	ed te	mpera	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request
Maximum p	ossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of th	read	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	65	30	23	12	9	5	4	3		
Side C/D										
** Enclosure										

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

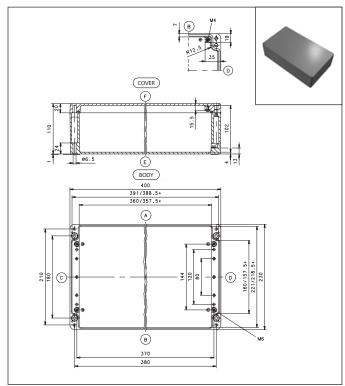
330 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-390 Aluminium enclosures

(COVER) (B) (COVER) (COVER)

400 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-400 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-390				
Weight (g)										5300				
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							330 x 230 x 180				
Ordering	data Ei	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (PUF	R)		Part number				
with cover	ith cover screws													
unwashed	nwashed, not painted, loose accessories													
	imasinea, not paintea, 1003e accessories													
Accessori	•	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)							
Mounting										9511017000				
Mounting										-				
Mounting	rail TS :	32								9821011000				
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822014000				
Earthing ra	ail									9810013000				
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000				
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000				
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000				
Silicone se	al for e	xtenc	led te	mpei	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request				
Maximum	•					ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B					15	9		6						
Side C/D	52	27	18		8	5	3	3						
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	quirec	ł									

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-400
Weight (g)										4870
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							400 x 230 x 110
Ordering da	ta En	closu	re (pa	inted) wit	h seal	(PUR	()		Part number
with cover so	rews		140000000							
unwashed, n	ot pa		1400013000							
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	tion k	it)			
Mounting pla	ate									9511294000
Mounting rai	ITS 1	5								-
Mounting rai	ITS 3	2								9821014000
Mounting rai	ITS 3	5								9822017000
Earthing rail										9810015000
External mou	al mounting brackets								9824023000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges							9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	juide³	(*			9801030000
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbe	r of th	reac	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	80									
Side C/D	26	12	8	5	3	2	2	1		
** Enclosure preparation required										

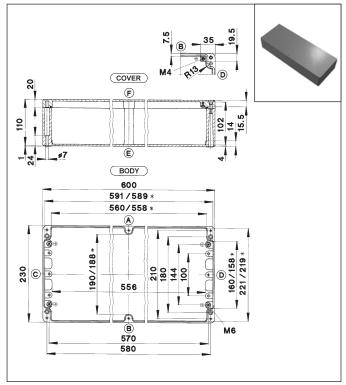


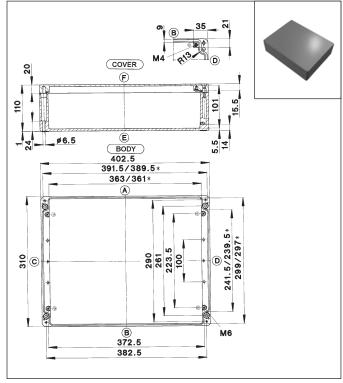
600 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-420 Aluminium enclosures

402,5 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-450 Aluminium enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

T	CA-420
Type	G
Weight (g)	6380
External dimension (mm)	600 x 230 x 110
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number
with cover screws	142000000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1420011000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511019000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821016000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822019000
Earthing rail	9810017000
External mounting brackets	9824023000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the met	re) on request
	·
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 120 56 42 24 16 8 8 6	
Side C/D 28 13 8 5 3 2 2 1	
** Enclosure preparation required	

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-450		
Weight (g)										5810		
External dim	ensic	n (mr	n)							402,5 x 310 x 110		
Ordering da	ita Er	rclosu	ıre (pa	inted) witl	h seal	(PUR	()		Part number		
with cover so	rews									1450000000		
Unwashed, r	ot pa		1450025000									
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	it)					
Mounting pl		9511020000										
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	32								9821014000		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	35								9822017000		
Earthing rail										9810015000		
External mou	untin	g brad	kets							9824023000		
External artic	culate	ed hin	ges							9801047000		
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	: *			9801030000		
Silicone seal	for ex	ktend	ed tei	mpera	ature	range	e (by t	the m	etre)	on request		
Maximum p	ossik	ole nu	ımbe	r of th	reac	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	80	38	27	17	11	6	5	4				
Side C/D	38	21	13	7	5	4	3	2				
** Enclosure	prep	aratio	n req	uired								

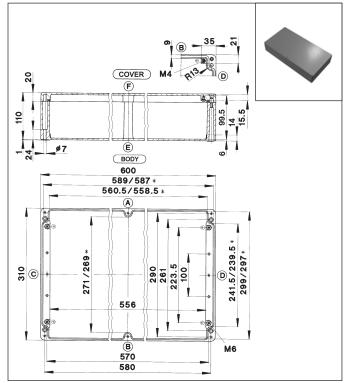
Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

402,5 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-460 Aluminium enclosures

600 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-470 Aluminium enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-460		
Weight (g)										7420		
External d	imensi	on (m	m)							402,5 x 310 x 180		
Ordering	data E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	l (PUF	R)		Part number		
with cover	screws	5								1460000000		
unwashed	, not pa	aintec	d, loos	e acc	essor	ies				1460049000		
Accessori	es (indi	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	plate									9511020000		
Mounting	rail TS	15								-		
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821014000		
Mounting	rail TS :	35								9822017000		
Earthing ra	ail									9810015000		
External m	ountin	ig bra	ckets							9824023000		
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000		
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000		
Silicone se	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on request		
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	136	68	50	30	21	12	10	8				
Side C/D	74	38	28	18	12	8	6	3				
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1							

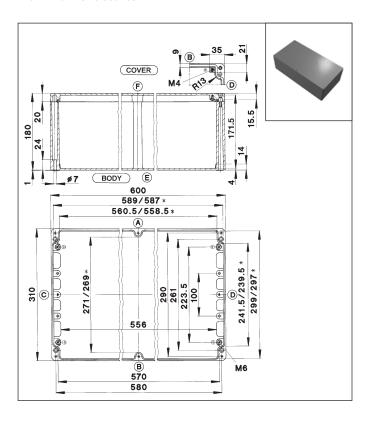
^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CA-470			
Weight (g)									8480			
External dimension	n (mı	m)							600 x 310 x 110			
Ordering data Er	nclosu	ıre (pa	intec	l) wit	h seal	(PUF	?)		Part number			
with cover screws									1470000000			
unwashed, not pa	inted	l, loos	e acce	essor	ies				1470062000			
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting plate									9511021000			
Mounting rail TS 1	15								-			
Mounting rail TS 3	32								9821016000			
Mounting rail TS 3	35								9822019000			
Earthing rail									9810017000			
External mountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000			
External articulate	ed hin	iges							9801047000			
Internal articulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	juide³	+*			9801030000			
Silicone seal for ex	xtend	led tei	mpera	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	on request			
Maximum possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of tl	read	ds							
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B 120	56	42	24	16	8	8	6					
Side C/D 38	17	13	7	5	4	3	2					
** Enclosure preparation required												



600 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-480 Aluminium enclosures



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-480							
Weight (g)	10840							
External dimension (mm)	600 x 310 x 180							
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number							
with cover screws	1480000000							
unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1480017000							
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)								
Mounting plate	9511021000							
Mounting rail TS 15	-							
Mounting rail TS 32	9821016000							
Mounting rail TS 35	9822019000							
Earthing rail	9810017000							
External mounting brackets	9824023000							
External articulated hinges	9801047000							
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000							
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request							
Maximum possible number of threads								
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63								
Side A/B 200 100 76 46 30 18 14 12								
Side C/D 74 38 28 18 12 8 6 5								
** Enclosure preparation required								

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

BERNSTEIN Series CT plastic enclosures are manufactured from high-grade polycarbonate or ABS. They are particularly suitable for encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as complete small-scale controllers. All enclosures are available with a transparent polycarbonate cover. The enclosures correspond to protection class IP 65 in accordance with DIN EN 60529.

Attachment bosses are provided on the base of the plastic enclosures for mounting built-in components. The components can be simply secured with the self-tapping mounting screws that come with the enclosure. With their attachment bosses in the base, BERNSTEIN plastic enclosures offer many direct mounting options. Mounting rails can be installed without mounting plates on the central bosses.

BERNSTEIN Series CT enclosures are supplied as standard with the quick-release fastener developed and patented by BERNSTEIN. The quick-release fasteners that come with the enclosure are simply pressed and locked into the holes in the cover. They are made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN polycarbonate and ABS enclosures are produced as standard in the colour RAL 7035 (light grey). On account of its material properties, the polycarbonate version offers specific advantages in terms of impact strength, UV resistance and operating temperature range. Thanks to the many attachment bosses in the body, both versions provide many direct mounting

Technical data

Material

Polycarbonate, transparent polycarbonate or ABS

Seal

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord

Quick-release fastener

Stainless steel, self-locking, cross recessed head

Optionally:

Stainless steel cover screw, cross recessed head Sealed cover screws, galvanised steel, (9 S 20 K), slot head

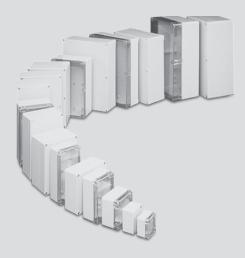
Colou

RAL 7035 (light grey)

Other colours (dyeing) for large quantities available on request

Temperature range of CT enclosures

- -40°C to +120°C (Polycarbonate)
- -40°C to +80°C (ABS)



Temperature range of seals

Standard:

-40°C to +100°C (PUR seal)

Optionally:

- -30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal)
- -60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

Protection class

IP 65

Approbations

(Label on demand)

c UL us (polycarbonate enclosures)

c CSA us (polycarbonate enclosures)



					Polycarbonate er	nclosure	Polycarbonate er transparent cove		ABS enclosure		ABS enclosure wi transparent cove	-
Dime	nsic	ns/mn	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	х	W	х	Н								
52	Х	50	Х	35	2500000000	CT-501	2501000000	CT-501 T	3500000000	CT-502	3501000000	CT-502 T
65	Х	50	Х	35	2520000000	CT-521	2521000000	CT-521 T	3520000000	CT-522	3521000000	CT-522 T
82	Х	80	Х	55	2540000000	CT-541	2541000000	CT-541 T	3540000000	CT-542	3541000000	CT-542 T
82	Х	80	Х	85	2560000000	CT-561	2561000000	CT-561 T	3560000000	CT-562	3561000000	CT-562 T
120	Х	80	Х	55	2580000000	CT-581	2581000000	CT-581 T	3580000000	CT-582	3581000000	CT-582 T
120	Х	80	Х	85	2600000000	CT-601	2601000000	CT-601 T	3600000000	CT-602	3601000000	CT-602 T
160	Х	80	Х	55	2620000000	CT-621	2621000000	CT-621 T	3620000000	CT-622	3621000000	CT-622 T
160	Х	80	Х	85	2640000000	CT-641	2641000000	CT-641 T	3640000000	CT-642	3641000000	CT-642 T
122	Х	120	Х	55	2660000000	CT-661	2661000000	CT-661 T	3660000000	CT-662	3661000000	CT-662 T
122	Х	120	Х	85	2680000000	CT-681	2681000000	CT-681 T	3680000000	CT-682	3681000000	CT-682 T
160	Х	120	Х	90	2720000000	CT-721	2721000000	CT-721 T	3720000000	CT-722	3721000000	CT-722 T
200	Х	120	Х	75	2760000000	CT-761	2761000000	CT-761 T	3760000000	CT-762	3761000000	CT-762 T
200	Х	120	Х	90	2780000000	CT-781	2781000000	CT-781 T	3780000000	CT-782	3781000000	CT-782 T
240	Х	120	Х	100	2800000000	CT-801	2801000000	CT-801 T	3800000000	CT-802	3801000000	CT-802 T
200	Х	150	Х	75	2820000000	CT-821	2821000000	CT-821 T	3820000000	CT-822	3821000000	CT-822 T
240	Х	160	Х	90	2840000000	CT-841	2841000000	CT-841 T	3840000000	CT-842	3841000000	CT-842 T
240	Х	160	Х	120	2860000000	CT-861	2861000000	CT-861 T	3860000000	CT-862	3861000000	CT-862 T
250	Х	160	Х	90	2900000000	CT-901	2901000000	CT-901 T	390000000	CT-902	3901000000	CT-902 T
250	х	160	х	120	2910000000	CT-911	2911000000	CT-911 T	3910000000	CT-912	3911000000	CT-912 T
360	Х	200	Х	150	2880000000	CT-881	2881000000	CT-881 T	3880000000	CT-882	3881000000	CT-882 T
300	х	230	х	86	2870000000	CT-871	2871000000	CT-871 T	3870000000	CT-872	3871000000	CT-872 T
300	Х	230	Х	110	289000000	CT-891	2891000000	CT-891 T	3890000000	CT-892	3891000000	CT-892 T

Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.



Mounting plates

Made from laminated paper (Pertinax) (thickness: CT-50 to CT-60: 1.5 mm; CT-62 to CT-78: 2.0 mm; CT-80 to CT-91; 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



Mounting rails

conforming to standards TS15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



Terminal blocks

of all renowned manufacturers are used.



Earthing bars

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



External mounting brackets

made from polycarbonate for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Different bracket arrangement options offset by 90°. Colour RAL 7035.



External articulated hinges

made from polycarbonate for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 195°, latching at 170°, articulated hinges are simply pressed into holes (CT-88: secured by screws).



Flexible quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinges

for captive mounting and strain relief for enclosure cover. Cover opening range > 180°. Stainless steel with injection-moulded polyamide ends.



Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). If a HF seal is used, an additional coating of the inside of the enclosure is required.



Brass press-in bushes

with metric fastening screws M3 (M4 on CT-88), for mounting built-in components with metric screws in the mounting bushes in the enclosure body.



Cable glands

Euro-2000 (Euro-Top) screwed cable glands, plastic (polyamide 6, RAL 7035), including integrated strain relief. Sealing element NEOPRENE. Temperature range: –30°C bis +80°C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.



Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

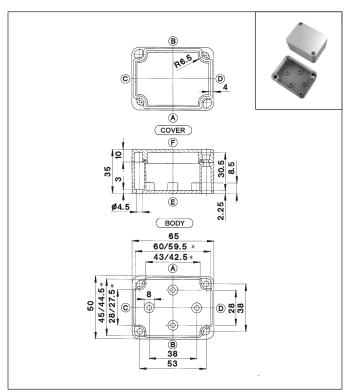
52 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-501 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-502 ABS enclosures

BODY 52 47/46.5* 30/29.5* BODY 52 47/46.5* 30/29.5* BEALTH COVER BODY 52 47/46.5* 30/29.5* BEALTH COVER BEALT

65 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-521 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-522 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-501 PC	CT-502 ABS		
Weight (g)										40 (PC)	38 (ABS)		
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							52 x 50 x 3	5		
Ordering o	lata Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	l (PUF	R)		Part number			
PC, with qu	iick-rel	ease	faster	ner						25000000	00		
PC, with sc	rew fa	25000010	00										
PC, with tra	nspar	25010000	00										
ABS, with o	uick-r	elease	e faste	ener						35000000	00		
ABS, with s	crew f	asten	er							35000010	00		
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent (cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faste	ener	35010000	00		
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	olate									95120090	00		
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired o	n cer	tral b	osses	s C/D)				-			
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							_			
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges*	+						-			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,								
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase fa	asten	er				-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	_			
Mounting I	oushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8					-			
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	o prop	aratio	n rec	uired									

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									(CT-521 PC	CT-522 ABS
Weight (g)									5	50 (PC)	47 (ABS)
External din	nensio	n (m	m)						6	55 x 50 x 3	5
Ordering d	ata En	closu	re (pa	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(PUR)	F	Part num	ber
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease 1	aster	ner					2	25200000	000
PC, with scr	ew fas	2	25200010	000							
PC, with tra	nspare	r 2	25210000	000							
ABS, with q	uick-re	3	35200000	000							
ABS, with screw fastener										35200010	000
ABS, with to	ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener										000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting p	late								9	95120100	000
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	5							9	98200010	000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	2							-	-	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	5							-	-	
Earthing rai	l (secu	red o	n cer	itral b	osses	C/D)		-			
External mo	ounting	g bra	ckets						-	-	
External art	iculate	d hir	ges*	+					-	-	
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosur	e with	quic	k-rele	ase fa	asten	er			-	-	
Silicone sea	I for ex	ctend	ed te	mper	ature	range	e (by t	the met	re) -	-	
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8										98000250	000
Maximum possible number of threads											
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired	I						

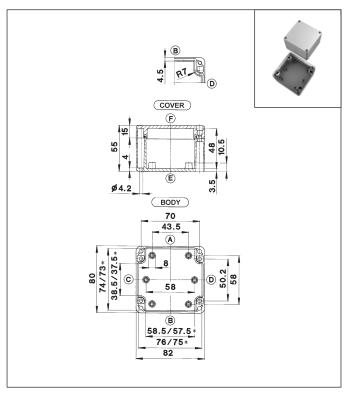


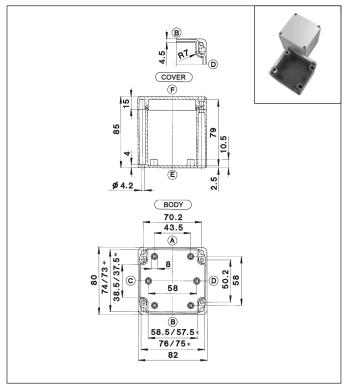
82 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-541 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-542 ABS enclosures

82 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-561 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-562 ABS enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Weight (g) 140 (PC) 116 (ABS) External dimension (mm) 82 x 80 x 55 Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener 2540000000 PC, with screw fastener 2540000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3540000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 3540000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3540000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3540000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3540000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 35 9822000000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0											
External dimension (mm) 82 x 80 x 55 Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 254000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 354000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3540001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3541000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3541000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	••	CT-541 PC	CT-542 ABS								
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screws fastener PC	Weight (g)	140 (PC)	116 (ABS)								
PC, with quick-release fastener 254000000 PC, with screw fastener 254000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 354000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 354000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3540001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3541000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3541000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32	External dimension (mm)	82 x 80 x 55	5								
PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with quick-release fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) MOUNTING Plate MOUNTING Plate MOUNTING PAIL TS 15 MOUNTING PAIL TS 32 MOUNTING PAIL TS 35 PARE 2000000 External mounting brackets PARE 20000000 External articulated hinges** PARE 20000000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener MOUNTING PAIL TS AS PARE 20000000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request MOUNTING bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 PARE 20000000 MAXIMUM POSSIBLE NUMBER OF THEADS ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number									
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with quick-release fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets P802002000 External articulated hinges** P802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 P800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 0 0 0 0 0 1541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 362000000 4820000000 48200000000 48200000000 48200000000 48200000000 4820000000000	PC, with quick-release fastener	25400000	00								
ABS, with quick-release fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets P802002000 External articulated hinges** P802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 P800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 0 354000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3541000000 3640000000 364000000000000 3640000000000	PC, with screw fastener	254000100	00								
ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** 9802025000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1541000000 9512011000 952000000 952000000 9520000000 9600025000 9700000000000000000000000000000000	PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	25410000	00								
ARS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** 9802025000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 10 10	ABS, with quick-release fastener	35400000	00								
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with screw fastener	354000100	00								
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	35410000	00								
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0											
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0											
Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Accessories (individual part or installation kit)										
Mounting rail TS 32 - Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting plate	9512011000									
Mounting rail TS 35 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** 9802025000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting rail TS 15	98200040	00								
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) – External mounting brackets 9802025000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting rail TS 32	-									
External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting rail TS 35	98220000	00								
## State A	Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	-									
Internal articulated hinges, flexible, For enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000	External mounting brackets	98020020	00								
for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0	External articulated hinges**	98020250	00								
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0	Internal articulated hinges, flexible,										
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0	for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010760	00								
Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0	Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request									
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	980002500	00								
Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0	Maximum possible number of threads										
	ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63										
Side C/D 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0										
	Side C/D 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0										
** Enclosure preparation required	** Enclosure preparation required										

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Meight (g)												
External dimension (mm) 82 x 80 x 85	Туре									CT-561 PC	CT-562 ABS	
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number 25, with quick-release fastener 2560000000 PC, with screw fastener 2560000000 PC, with screw fastener 2560000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2561000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 3560000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3560000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3561000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 35 PS2000000 External mounting brackets PS02002000 External articulated hinges** PS02025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 PS00025000 Maximum possible number of threads SOM 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 5 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	Weight (g)									175 (PC)	150 (ABS)	
2C, with quick-release fastener 2C, with screw fastener 2C, with screw fastener 2C, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2BS, with quick-release fastener 3BS, with quick-release fastener 3BS, with screw fastener 3BS, with screw fastener 3BS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS	External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)						82 x 80 x 8	35	
2C, with screw fastener 2C, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2BS, with quick-release fastener 3BS, with quick-release fastener 3BS, with screw fastener 3BS, with screw fastener 3BS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3BSSS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-	Ordering da	ata En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(PUR))	Part num	ber	
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Access	PC, with qui	ck-rele	ease f	asten	er					25600000	000	
ABS, with quick-release fastener 356000000 ABS, with screw fastener 356000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3561000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - 582000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - 582000000 External mounting brackets 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 50 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	PC, with scre	ew fast	25600010	000								
ABS, with screw fastener 3560001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3561000000 Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 35 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets 9802022000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, or enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 4000000000000000000000000000000000000	PC, with tran	nspare	25610000	000								
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 35 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** Particulated hinges, flexible, For enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 666 663 666 666 666 666	ABS, with qu	uick-re	35600000	000								
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	ABS, with so	rew fa	35600010	000								
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - 5822000000 External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, or enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Gilicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Gide A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	ABS, with tr	anspai	35610000	000								
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - 5822000000 External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, or enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Gilicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Gide A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0												
Mounting plate 9512011000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820004000 Mounting rail TS 32 - 9822000000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - 5822000000 External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, or enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Gilicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Gide A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0												
Mounting rail TS 15	Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting rail TS 32	Mounting p	late								95120110	000	
Mounting rail TS 35	Mounting ra	il TS 1	5							98200040	000	
Secured on central bosses C/D	Mounting ra	il TS 3	2							-		
Sexternal mounting brackets 9802002000	Mounting ra	il TS 3	5							98220000	000	
## Steen and articulated hinges** Page 25000	Earthing rail	(secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)			-		
Note that the content of the conte	External mo	unting	brac	kets						98020020	000	
Side A/B	External arti	culate	d hin	ges**						98020250	000	
On request On	Internal artic	culated	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,						
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000 Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 0 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	for enclosure	e with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er			98010760	000	
Maximum possible number of threads SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0	Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he metre)	on reques	it	
SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0	Mounting b	ushes	98000250	000								
Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0	Maximum p	ossib										
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0	ISO M	12	63									
, ac e, b	Side A/B	10	5	3	2	1	1	1	0			
** Enclosure preparation required	Side C/D	5	2	1	1	1	0	0	0			
Enclosure preparation required	** Enclosure	e prep	aratio	n rec	quirec	I						

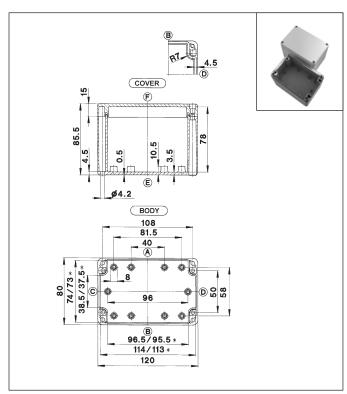
Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

120 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-581 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-582 ABS enclosures

120 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-601 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-602 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									(CT-581 PC	CT-582 ABS	
Weight (g)										180 (PC)	135 (ABS)	
External di	mensic	n (m	m)							120 x 80 x 55		
Ordering o	data Er	nclosu	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	l (PUF	()	Ī	Part numl	per	
PC, with qu	uick-rel	ease	faster	ner					:	25800000	000	
PC, with so	rew fas	:	25800010	000								
PC, with tra	anspar	er 2	25810000	000								
ABS, with	quick-r		35800000	000								
ABS, with	screw f	3	35800010	00								
ABS, with t	transpa	rent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faster	ner :	35810000	000	
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	plate								9	95120120	000	
Mounting	rail TS 1	15							9	98200090	000	
Mounting	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting	rail TS 3	35							9	98220020	000	
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)			9	98100010	000	
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9	98020020	000	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges*	*					9	98020250	000	
Internal art	ticulate	d hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,							
for enclosu	ıre with	quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			9	98010760	000	
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	tre) a	auf Anfra	ge	
Mounting	bushes	9	98000400	000								
Maximum possible number of threads												
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CT-601 P	C CT-602 ABS	
Weight (g)									225 (PC)	192 (ABS)	
External dime	ensior	n (mn	า)						120 x 80 x	85	
Ordering dat	a End	losui	re (pa	inted) with	ı seal	(PUR		Part num	ber	
PC, with quic	k-rele	ase fa	astene	er					2600000	000	
PC, with screv	v fast	2600001	000								
PC, with trans	parei	2601000	000								
ABS, with qui	ck-rel	3600000	000								
ABS, with scr	ew fa	3600001	000								
ABS, with tra	nspar	r 3601000	000								
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting pla	te								95120120	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15	5							9820009	000	
Mounting rail	TS 32	2							-		
Mounting rail	TS 35	5							9822002	000	
Earthing rail (secur	ed or	n cent	ral bo	osses	C/D)			9810001	000	
External mou	nting	brac	kets						9802002	000	
External artic	ulated	d hing	ges**						9802025	000	
Internal articu	ılated	l hing	jes, fle	exible	·,						
for enclosure	with	quick	-relea	se fa	stene	r			9801076	000	
Silicone seal f	or ext	tende	ed ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he metre	on reque	st	
Mounting bu	shes v	9800025	000								
Maximum po	ssibl										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	15	6	6	3	2	1	1	0			
Side C/D	5	2	1	1	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	ı requ	iired							

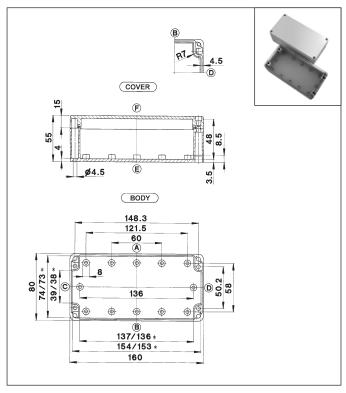


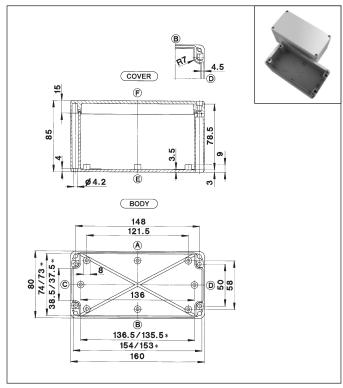
160 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-621 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-622 ABS enclosures

160 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-641 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-642 ABS enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-621 PC	CT-622 ABS
Weight (g)	225 (PC)	199 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	160 x 80 x 5	55
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener	26200000	00
PC, with screw fastener	262000100	00
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	26210000	00
ABS, with quick-release fastener	36200000	00
ABS, with screw fastener	36200010	00
ABS , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	36210000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	95120130	00
Mounting rail TS 15	98200130	00
Mounting rail TS 32	-	
Mounting rail TS 35	98220280	00
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	981000500	00
External mounting brackets	98020020	00
External articulated hinges**	980202500	00
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010760	00
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request	
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	980004000	00
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 11 5 4 3 0 0 0 0		
Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре								
.,,,	CT-641 PC CT-642 ABS							
Weight (g)	240 (PC) 225 (ABS)							
External dimension (mm)	160 x 80 x 85							
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number							
PC, with quick-release fastener	2640000000							
PC, with screw fastener	2640001000							
PC , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2641000000							
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3640000000							
ABS, with screw fastener	3640001000							
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3641000000							
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)								
Mounting plate	9512013000							
Mounting rail TS 15	9820013000							
Mounting rail TS 32	-							
Mounting rail TS 35	9822028000							
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810005000							
External mounting brackets	9802002000							
External articulated hinges**	9802025000							
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,								
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801076000							
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	auf Anfrage							
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800025000							
Maximum possible number of threads								
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63								
Side A/B 22 10 8 5 3 2 2 0								
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0								
** Enclosure preparation required								

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

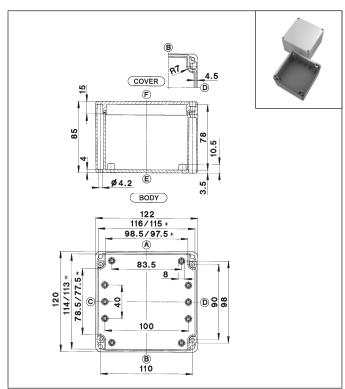
122 x 120 x 55 mm

CT-661 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-662 ABS enclosures

BODY 122 116/115* 98.5/97.5* A 83.5 BODY 120 110 BODY 121 100 B 110

122 x 120 x 85 mm

CT-681 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-682 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-661 PC	CT-662 ABS
Weight (g)											218 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)									122 x 120 x	55	
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)										Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener										26600000	00
PC, with sc	rew fas	tene	r							26600010	00
PC, with tra	anspare	ent co	over (l	PC) aı	nd qu	ick-re	lease	faster	er	26610000	00
ABS, with	quick-re	eleas	e faste	ener						36600000	00
ABS, with s	crew f	asten	er							36600010	00
ABS, with t	transpa	rent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-ı	releas	e faste	ener	36610000	00
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									95120140	00
Mounting I	rail TS 1	5								98200080	00
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								98220020	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osses	C/D)				98100030	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges*	K -						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	ire with	quic	k-rele	ease f	asten	er				98010760	00
Silicone sea	al for ex	ktend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on reques	t
Mounting I	bushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8					98000250	00
Maximum	possik	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec							

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-681 PC CT-682 ABS							
Weight (g)	295 (PC) 269 (ABS)							
External dimension (mm)	122 x 120 x 85							
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number							
PC, with quick-release fastener	2680000000							
PC, with screw fastener	2680001000							
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	r 2681000000							
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3680000000							
ABS, with screw fastener	3680001000							
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fasten	er 3681000000							
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)								
Mounting plate	9512014000							
Mounting rail TS 15	-							
Mounting rail TS 32	9821001000							
Mounting rail TS 35	9822002000							
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810003000							
External mounting brackets	9802002000							
External articulated hinges**	9802025000							
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,								
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801076000							
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the met	re) on request							
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800025000							
Maximum possible number of threads								
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63								
Side A/B 15 6 6 3 20 1 1 0								
Side C/D 10 3 3 2 1 0 0 0								
** Enclosure preparation required								

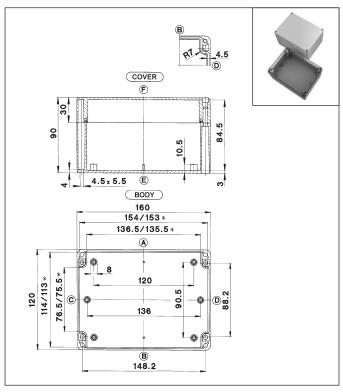


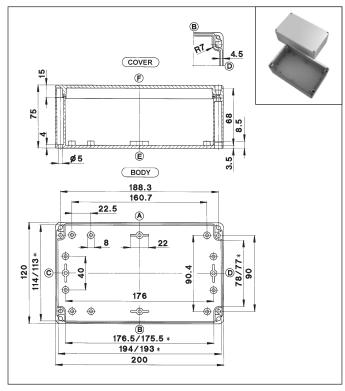
160 x 120 x 90 mm

CT-721 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-722 ABS enclosures

200 x 120 x 75 mm

CT-761 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-762 ABS enclosures





^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-721 PC	CT-722 ABS
Weight (g)	360 (PC)	310 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	160 x 120 x	90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener	27200000	00
PC, with screw fastener	27200010	00
PC , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	27210000	00
ABS, with quick-release fastener	37200000	00
ABS, with screw fastener	37200010	00
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	37210000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	95120360	00
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	98210250	00
Mounting rail TS 35	98220280	00
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	98100400	00
External mounting brackets	98020020	00
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010790	00
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on reques	t
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000250	00
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 18 10 7 3 3 0 0 0		
Side C/D 9 5 2 2 1 0 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Weight (g)											
External dimension (mm) Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with quick-release fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSOFIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting pail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail TS 35 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External mounting brackets External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 PRO004000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 PAT number 2760000000 PART number 2760000000 PART number 2760000000 PART number 2760000000 PART number 276000000 376000000 376000000 3761000000	Type									CT-761 PC	CT-762 ABS
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with	Weight (g)	400 (PC)	373 (ABS)								
PC, with quick-release fastener 276000000 PC, with screw fastener 2760001000 PC, with screw fastener 2761000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 376000000 ABS, with screw fastener 376000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3760001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3761000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3761000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512015000 Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail TS 35 9822006000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	External dime	ensior	200 x 120 x	75							
PC, with screw fastener 2760001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 376000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 376000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3760001000 ABS, with screw fastener 3760001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3761000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512015000 Mounting rail TS 15 - Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Sillicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Ordering dat	Part numb	er								
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with quick-release fastener ABS, with screw fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** 9802002000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 1761000000 376100000 3761000000 3761000000 3761000000 376100000 3761000000 3761000000 376100000 376100000 3761000000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376100000 376	PC, with quic	27600000	00								
ABS, with quick-release fastener 376000000 ABS, with screw fastener 376000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3761000000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512015000 Mounting rail TS 15 - Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Sillicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	PC, with screv	v fast	ener							27600010	00
ABS, with screw fastener 3760001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3761000000 Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512015000 Mounting rail TS 15 - Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	PC, with trans	pare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease	fastener	27610000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) External mounting brackets External articulated hinges** Paccessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting rail TS 35 Mounting rail TS 35 Paccessories (individual part or installation kit) Paccessories (individual part or installation kit) Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Paccessories (individual paccessories) Paccessories (individual pacce	ABS, with qui	ck-re	lease	faste	ner					37600000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate	ABS, with scre	ew fa	stene	r						37600010	00
Mounting plate	ABS, with trai	nspar	ent c	over ((PC) a	nd qu	uick-re	elease	e fastener	37610000	00
Mounting plate											
Mounting plate											
Mounting rail TS 15 Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Accessories (individual part or installation kit)										
Mounting rail TS 32 9821004000 Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810006000 External mounting brackets 9802002000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Mounting plate									95120150	00
Mounting rail TS 35	Mounting rail	TS 15	5							-	
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) P810006000 External mounting brackets 9802025000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Mounting rail	TS 32	2							98210040	00
External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 9802025000 Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 98000000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	Mounting rail	TS 35	5							98220060	00
## Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 SIDE STORM	Earthing rail (secur	ed or	n cent	tral bo	osses	C/D)			98100060	00
Side A/B	External mou	nting	brac	kets						98020020	00
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	External artic	ulate	d hing	ges**						98020250	00
Solicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	Internal articu	ılated	d hing	jes, fl	exible	<u>,</u>					
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000 Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	for enclosure	with	quick	-relea	ase fa	stene	r			98010760	00
Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he metre)	on reques	t
Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Mounting bus	shes v	with 4	1 scre	ws M	3 x 8				98000400	00
Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	Maximum po	ssib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	s				
Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0	ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
5.42 4,5 10 5 2 2 1 0 0	Side A/B	26	12	8	5	3	0	0	0		
	Side C/D	10	5	2	2	1	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required	** Enclosure p	orepa	ratio	ı requ	uired						

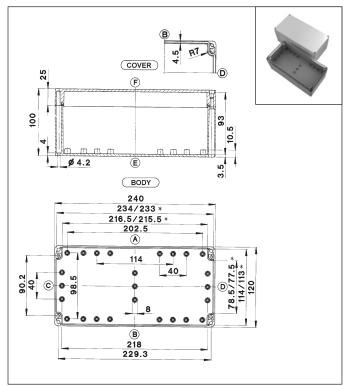
Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

200 x 120 x 90 mm

CT-781 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-782 ABS enclosures

240 x 120 x 100 mm

CT-801 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-802ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-781 PC	CT-782 ABS
Weight (g)	420 (PC)	365 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	200 x 120 x	90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener	27800000	00
PC, with screw fastener	27800010	00
PC , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	27810000	00
ABS, with quick-release fastener	37800000	00
ABS, with screw fastener	37800010	00
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	37810000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	95120150	00
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	98210040	00
Mounting rail TS 35	98220060	00
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	98100060	00
External mounting brackets	98020020	00
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010790	00
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre	on reques	t
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000400	00
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0		
Side C/D 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-801 PC CT-8	02 ABS
3 13,										540 (PC) 478	(ABS)
External dimension (mm)									240 x 120 x 100		
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)										Part number	
PC, with quick-release fastener										2800000000	
PC, with screw fastener									2800001000		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener									2801000000		
ABS, with qu	ick-re	lease	faste	ner						3800000000	
ABS, with sci	ew fa	stene	er							3800001000	
ABS, with tra	nspa	rent c	over	(PC) a	nd q	uick-r	elease	e fasten	er	3801000000	
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)				
Mounting plate								9512016000			
Mounting rai	ITS 1	5								-	
Mounting rai	ITS 3	2								9821006000	
Mounting rai	ITS 3	5								9822008000	
Earthing rail	(secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				9810009000	
External mou	ınting	g brac	kets							9802002000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges**							9802025000	
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosure	with	quicl	c-rele	ase fa	stene	er				9801078000	
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he met	re)	on request	
Mounting bu	ishes	with 4	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8					9800025000	
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbe	of th	reac	ls					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	34	17	12	6	5	3	3	2			
Side C/D	10	6	3	2	1	1	0	0			
** Enclosure	prepa	ratio	n req	uired							



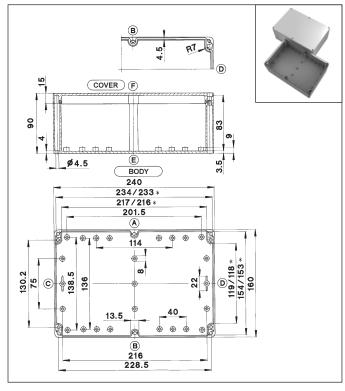
200 x 150 x 75 mm

CT-821 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-822 ABS enclosures

(17.5/175.5 * (1

240 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-841 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-842 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type	
1790	CT-821 PC CT-822 ABS
Weight (g)	475 (PC) 425 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	200 x 150 x 75
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number
PC, with quick-release fastener	282000000
PC, with screw fastener	2820001000
PC , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2821000000
ABS, with quick-release fastener	382000000
ABS, with screw fastener	3820001000
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3821000000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9512017000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821017000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822020000
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810006000
External mounting brackets	9802002000
External articulated hinges**	9802025000
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,	
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801076000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800025000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 22 12 9 5 3 0 0 0	
Side C/D 12 6 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-841 PC	CT-842 ABS
Weight (g)	650 (PC)	528 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	240 x 160 x	90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener	28400000	00
PC, with screw fastener	28400010	00
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	28410000	00
ABS, with quick-release fastener	38400000	00
ABS, with screw fastener	38400010	00
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	38410000	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	95120180	00
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	98210060	00
Mounting rail TS 35	98220080	00
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	98100090	00
External mounting brackets	98020020	00
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010760	00
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request	t
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000400	00
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 36 16 12 8 4 2 2 2		
Side C/D 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

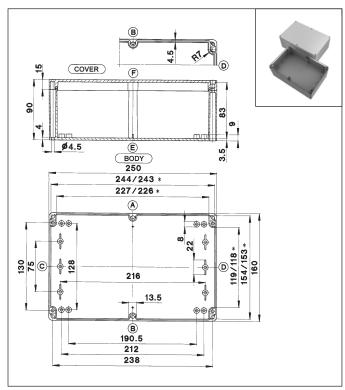
Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

240 x 160 x 120 mm

CT-861 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-862 ABS enclosures

250 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-901 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-902 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									C	T-861 PC	CT-862 ABS
Weight (g)										85 (PC)	636 (ABS)
External di	mensio	2	40 x 160 x	120							
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)										art numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener										8600000	00
PC, with sc	rew fas	stene	r						2	8600010	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent c	over (PC) aı	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r 2	8610000	00
ABS, with o	quick-r	eleas	e fast	ener					3	8600000	00
ABS, with	screw f	asten	er						3	8600010	00
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faster	ner 3	8610000	00
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate								9	5120180	00
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15							-		
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32							9	8210060	00
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35							9	8220080	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	itral k	osses	s C/D)			9	8100090	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9	8020020	00
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges*	*					9	8020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges, f	lexib	le,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			9	8010800	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mpei	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re) o	n reques	t
Mounting I	bushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8				9	8000400	00
Maximum	possil	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	36	16	12	8	4	2	2	2			
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1						

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type CT-901 PC CT-902 A Weight (g) 680 (PC) 550 (ABS External dimension (mm) 250 x 160 x 90 Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener 290000000 PC, with screw fastener 2900001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2901000000	
External dimension (mm) 250 x 160 x 90 Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener 290000000 PC, with screw fastener 2900001000	5)
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener 2900001000 PC, with screw fastener	
PC, with quick-release fastener 290000000 PC, with screw fastener 2900001000	
PC, with screw fastener 2900001000	
•	
With transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 290100000	
a, with transparent cover (i.e., and quick release lasterier 230100000	
ABS, with quick-release fastener 390000000	
ABS, with screw fastener 3900001000	
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3901000000	
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate 9512187000	
Mounting rail TS 15 –	
Mounting rail TS 32 9821006000	
Mounting rail TS 35 9822008000	
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810009000	
External mounting brackets 9802002000	
External articulated hinges** 9802025000	
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,	
for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000	
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request	
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800040000	
Maximum possible number of threads	
SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 38 16 12 8 4 2 2 2	
Side C/D 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

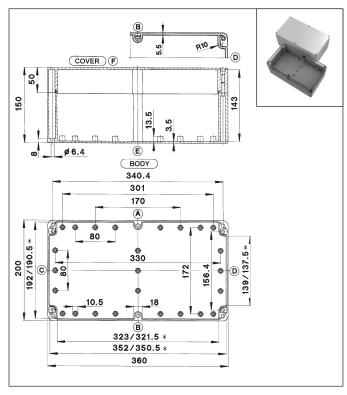


250 x 160 x 120 mm

CT-911 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-912 ABS enclosures

360 x 200 x 150 mm

CT-881 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-882 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-911 PC CT-912 AB											
Weight (g)	830 (PC) 660 (ABS)											
External dimension (mm)	250 x 160 x 120											
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number											
PC, with quick-release fastener	2910000000											
PC, with screw fastener	2910001000											
PC , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2911000000											
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3910000000											
ABS, with screw fastener	3910001000											
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3911000000											
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting plate	9512187000											
Mounting rail TS 15	-											
Mounting rail TS 32	9821006000											
Mounting rail TS 35	9822008000											
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810009000											
External mounting brackets	9802002000											
External articulated hinges**	9802025000											
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,												
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801080000											
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request											
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800040000											
Maximum possible number of threads												
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63												
Side A/B 38 16 12 8 4 2 2 2												
Side C/D 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0												
** Enclosure preparation required												

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-881 PC CT-882 ABS											
Weight (g)	1550 (PC) 1375 (ABS)											
External dimension (mm)	360 x 200 x 150											
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)	Part number											
PC, with quick-release fastener	288000000											
PC, with screw fastener	2880001000											
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2881000000											
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3880000000											
ABS, with screw fastener	3880001000											
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3881000000											
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting plate	9512020000											
Mounting rail TS 15	-											
Mounting rail TS 32	9821013000											
Mounting rail TS 35	9822016000											
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810034000											
External mounting brackets	_											
External articulated hinges**	9802026000											
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,												
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	-											
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on request											
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800026000 (M4 x 8)											
Maximum possible number of threads												
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63												
Side A/B 70 32 24 16 10 6 4 4												
Side C/D 26 11 8 5 3 2 2 1												
** Enclosure preparation required												

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

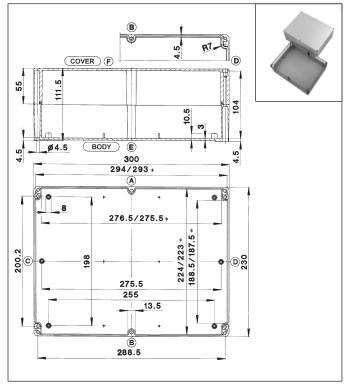
300 x 230 x 86 mm

CT-871 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-872 ABS enclosures

(COVER) (COVER

300 x 230 x 110 mm

CT-891 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-892 ABS enclosures



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

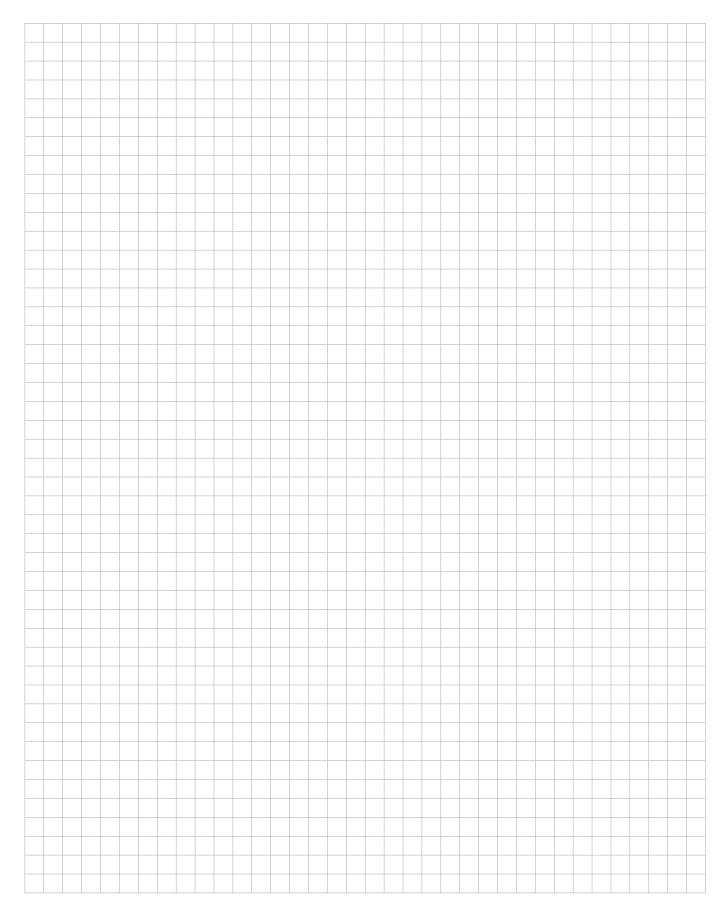
Jillalici alli	iciisic	ni at	moui	itilig	piate	зирр	OIL							
Туре									CT-871 PC	CT-872 ABS				
Weight (g)									915 (PC)	850 (ABS)				
External dim	ensio	n (mı	m)						300 x 230 x	86				
Ordering da	ita En	closu	ıre (pa	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(PUF	₹)	Part numb	er				
PC, with quid	ck-rele	ease 1	faster	er					28700000	2870000000				
PC, with scre	w fas	tenei	•						28700010	00				
PC, with tran	nspare	nt co	over (F	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastener	28710000	00				
ABS, with qu	uick-re	elease	e faste	ener					38700000	00				
ABS, with sc	rew fa	sten	er						38700010	00				
ABS, with tra	anspa	rent (se fastene	r 38710000	00									
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)														
Mounting pl	ate								95120190	00				
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5							-					
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2							98210100	9821010000				
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5							98220130	9822013000				
Earthing rail	(secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)			98100120	00				
External mo	unting	g bra	ckets						98020020	00				
External artic	culate	d hin	iges*	ŧ					98020250	00				
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,									
for enclosure	e with	quic	k-rele	ase fa	sten	er			98010790	00				
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the metre	e) –					
Mounting bu	ushes	with	4 scre	ews N	13 x 8				98000250	00				
Maximum p	ossib		ımbe	r of t	hread	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	34	14	10	6	4	0	0	0						
Side C/D	21	13	0											
** Enclosure	prepa													

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CT-891 PC CT-892 ABS			
Weight (g)									1155 (PC) 1000 (ABS)			
External dime	ensior	ո (mn	n)						300 x 230 x 110			
Ordering da	ta End	closu	re (pa	inted) with	ı seal	(PUR))	Part number			
PC, with quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er					2890000000			
PC, with scre	w fast	ener							2890001000			
PC, with tran	spare	2891000000										
ABS, with qu	ick-re	3890000000										
ABS, with scr	ew fa	3890001000										
ABS, with tra	nspar	er 3891000000										
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting pla	ate	9512019000										
Mounting rai	ITS 15	5							-			
Mounting rai	ITS 32	2							9821010000			
Mounting rai	ITS 35	5							9822013000			
Earthing rail	secur	ed or	n cent	tral bo	osses	C/D)			9810012000			
External mou	inting	brac	kets						9802002000			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges**						9802025000			
Internal artic	ulated	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,							
for enclosure	with	quick	c-relea	ase fa	stene	r			9801082000			
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he metr	e) –			
Mounting bu	shes v	with 4	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8				9800025000			
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	s						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	34	14	10	6	4	0	0	0				
Side C/D	21	13	5	4	2	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												



Notes



Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

BERNSTEIN Series CP and CPS polyester enclosures are produced from highgrade glass fibre-reinforced polyester. Thanks to their reduced surface resistance (Ro < 109 Ohm), the black polyester enclosures meet the requirements for Ex applications. Polyester enclosures are therefore particularly suitable for accepting and encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as control components in harsh environments or potentially explosive atmospheres (see Page 14). All enclosures achieve protection class IP 66 in accordance with DIN EN 60529 (optionally IP 67).

Corresponding to their size, BERNSTEIN polyester enclosures feature M4 or M6 mounting elements in the enclosure body. These mounting bushes are embedded in a flange on the narrow sides of the base and accept mounting plates, mounting rails, pc boards etc.

The captive stainless steel cover screws are retained by a self-latching element integrated in the cover. The threaded bushes for mounting the cover are also made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. The polyester enclosures are available as standard in grey (RAL 7000, squirrel grey) or black (RAL 9005, jet black) material.

Technical data

Material

Glass fibre-reinforced polyester in grey or black

Sea

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized), EPDM round cord

Cover screws

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head

Optionally:

Socket head cap screws, stainless steel, captive Sealed cover screws, stainless steel, slot head

Colour

RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) bzw. RAL 9005 (jet black)

Other colours (coating or dyeing) available on request for large quantities.

Temperature range of CP enclosures

−60°C to +165°C

					Polyester enclose	ure (grey)	Polyester enclos	ure (black)
Dime	ensic	ns/mr	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	х	W	х	Н				
80	Х	75	Х	55	4140000000	CP-140	5140000000	CPS-140
80	Х	75	Х	75	4140000050	CP-145	5140000050	CPS-145
110	Х	75	Х	55	4150000000	CP-150	5150000000	CPS-150
110	Х	75	Х	75	4150000050	CP-155	5150000050	CPS-155
160	Х	75	Х	55	4170000000	CP-170	5170000000	CPS-170
160	Х	75	Х	75	4170000050	CP-175	5170000050	CPS-175
190	Х	75	Х	55	4190000000	CP-190	5190000000	CPS-190
190	Х	75	Х	75	4190000050	CP-195	5190000050	CPS-195
122	Х	120	Χ	90,5	422000000	CP-220	522000000	CPS-220
220	Х	120	Х	90,5	424000000	CP-240	524000000	CPS-240
160	Х	160	Χ	91	4280000000	CP-280	5280000000	CPS-280
260	Х	160	Х	91	430000000	CP-300	530000000	CPS-300
360	Х	160	Х	91	4320000000	CP-320	532000000	CPS-320
560	Х	160	Х	91	433000000	CP-330	533000000	CPS-330
255	Х	250	Х	120	437000000	CP-370	537000000	CPS-370
400	Х	250	Х	120	440000000	CP-400	540000000	CPS-400
400	х	405	Х	120	4450000000	CP-450	5450000000	CPS-450
400	Х	405	Х	165	4460000000	CP-460	5460000000	CPS-460



Temperature range of seals

Standard:

-40°C to +100°C (PUR seal)

Optionally:

- -30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal)
- -60°C to +130°C (silicone seal) or
- -35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

Protection class

IP 66

IP 67 with PUR seal

Approbations

Germanischer Lloyd c UL us (Label on demand) c CSA us (Label on demand) ATEX, IECEx



Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.



Mounting plates

made from galvanised steel plate or laminated paper (thickness: CP-140 to CP 195 laminated paper 1.5 mm; CP-220 to CP-320 and CP-370 to CP-460 steel plate 1.5 mm; CP-330 steel plate 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



Mounting rails

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



Terminal blocks

of all renowned manufacturers are used.



Earthing bars

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



External mounting brackets

made from metal for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. The brackets are always fitted across the shorter sides of the enclosure.



External articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium (painted in RAL 7001 – specific colour according to enclosure specification possible).

Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



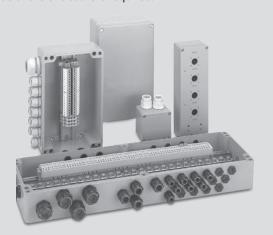
Internal articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). If a HF seal is used, an additional coating of the inside of the enclosure is required.





Cable glands

plastic cable glands (polyamide PAGV-2, RAL 7001) or brass cable glands. Sealing element CR/NBR. Temperature range: -20°C to +100°C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.

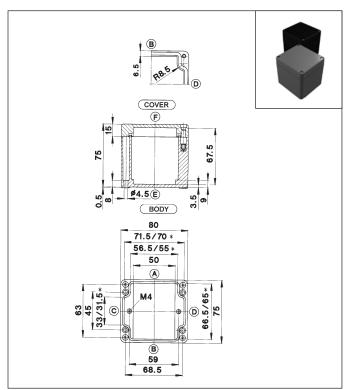
Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

80 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-140 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-140 RAL 9005 (jet black)

80 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-145 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-145 RAL 9005 (jet black)



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-140	CPS-140		
Weight (g)										230	230		
External dir	nensio	n (m	m)							80 x 75 x	55		
Ordering d	ata Er	nclosi	ıre wi	th se	al (PU	IR)				Part number			
RAL 7000 (s	quirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4140000	0000		
RAL 9005 (j	5140000	0000											
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	late									9823000	0000		
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								9820003000			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing rai	l									-			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824000	0000		
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closui	res			-			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** e	nclosi	ures			-			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	I for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the n	netre)	on requ	est		
Maximum	possil	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec	1								

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CP-145	CPS-145	
Weight (g)										300	300	
External dime	nsior	m) (mn	n)							80 x 75 x	75	
Ordering data	a Enc	losui	re wit	h sea	l (PUI	R)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	irrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4140000050		
RAL 9005 (jet l	black		5140000	050								
Accessories (i	ndivi	dual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting plate 98230000												
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								9820003000		
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								-		
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								-		
Earthing rail										-		
External mour	nting	brac	kets							9824000	0000	
External articu	ılated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losur	es			-		
External articu	ılated	d hing	ges fo	or CPS	** en	ıclosu	res			-		
Internal articu	lated	hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal fo	or ext	ende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	on reque	est	
Maximum po	ssibl	e nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	8	4	2	1	1	0	0	0				
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure p	** Enclosure preparation required											

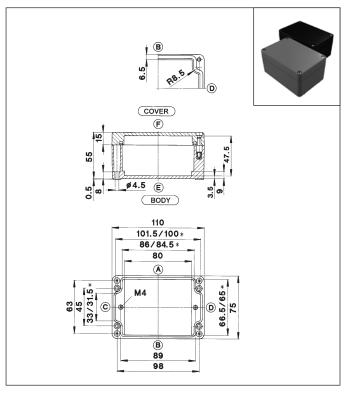


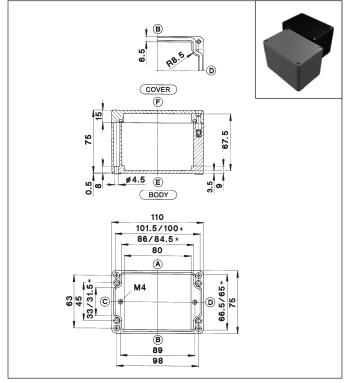
110 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-150 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-150 RAL 9005 (jet black)

110 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-155 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-155 RAL 9005 (jet black)





 $[\]hbox{* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support}\\$

Туре	CP-150	CPS-150		
Weight (g)	295	295		
External dimension (mm)	110 x 75	x 55		
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)	Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4150000	0000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5150000	0000		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	9823001	000		
Mounting rail TS 15	9820006	9820006000		
Mounting rail TS 32	-			
Mounting rail TS 35	-			
Earthing rail	-			
External mounting brackets	9824000	0000		
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	-			
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	-			
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	on requ	est		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 8 3 2 2 0 0 0 0				
Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0				
** Enclosure preparation required				

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-155	CPS-155		
Weight (g)										360	360		
External dime	ensior	ո (mn	n)							110 x 75	x 75		
Ordering dat	ta End	closu	re wit	:h sea	l (PUI	R)				Part number			
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	er scre	ews				4150000050			
RAL 9005 (jet	black		5150000	050									
Accessories ((indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting plate 9823001000													
Mounting rail	ITS 15	5								9820006	000		
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								-			
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								-			
Earthing rail										-			
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824000	0000		
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losure	es			-			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** er	closu	res			-			
Internal articu	ulated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-			
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	on reque	est		
Maximum po	ossib	le nu	mbei	r of th	read	ls							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	12	6	3	2	2	0	0	0					
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	** Enclosure preparation required												
									-	-			

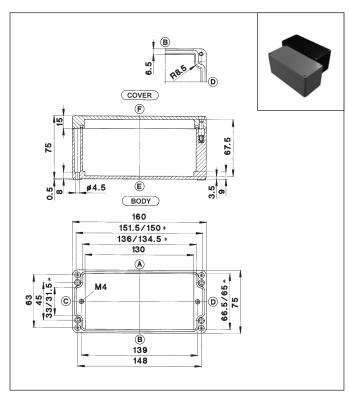
Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

160 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-170 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-170 RAL 9005 (jet black)

160 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-175 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-175 RAL 9005 (jet black)



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-170	CPS-170		
Weight (g)										405	405		
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							160 x 75	x 55		
Ordering of	data Er	nclosi	ıre wi	th se	al (PU	R)				Part number			
RAL 7000 (squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4170000	0000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws											0000		
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting										9823002	2000		
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15								9820012000			
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il									-			
External m		_								9824000	0000		
External ar			-							-			
External ar										-			
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over g	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	on requ	est		
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	12	5	4	3	0	0	0	0					
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec	l								

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CP-175	CPS-175	
Weight (g)									460	460	
External dimensio	n (mm	1)							160 x 75	x 75	
Ordering data En	closur	e wit	h sea	I (PUF	R)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squirrel	grey),	with	cove	r scre	ws				4170000050		
RAL 9005 (jet blac	k), wit	h cov	er sc	rews					5170000	050	
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting plate									9823002	2000	
Mounting rail TS 1	5								9820012000		
Mounting rail TS 3	2								-		
Mounting rail TS 3	5								-		
Earthing rail									-		
External mounting	j bracl	kets							9824000	000	
External articulate	d hing	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losur	es			-		
External articulate	d hing	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			-		
Internal articulated	d hing	es w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal for ex	tende	d ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	on reque	est	
Maximum possib	le nui	mbei	of th	read	s						
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B 18	10	6	4	3	0	0	0				
Side C/D 4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required											



190 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-190 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-190 RAL 9005 (jet black)

(COVER F) (B) (COVER F) (COVER F) (D) (A) (A) (B) (COVER F) (COVER F) (D) (A) (A) (A) (B) (COVER F) (B) (COVER F) (COVER F)

(A)

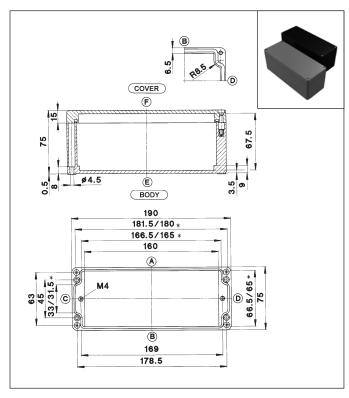
169

178.5

66.5/65* 75

190 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-195 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-195 RAL 9005 (jet black)



 $[\]hbox{* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support}\\$

Туре										CP-190	CPS-190	
Weight (g)										450	450	
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							190 x 75	x 55	
Ordering o	data Er	nclosu	ıre wi	ith sea	al (PU	IR)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squirre	l grey), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4190000000		
RAL 9005 (jet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5190000	0000	
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	plate									9823003000		
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15								9820015000		
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	il									-		
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824000	0000	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	res			-		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** e	nclos	ures			-		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on requ	est	
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	16	7	5	4	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired								

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-195	CPS-195	
Weight (g)										530	530	
External dime	ensio	n (mn	n)							190 x 75	x 75	
Ordering dat	ta En	closui	re wit	h sea	l (PUI	₹)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4190000	050	
RAL 9005 (jet	blacl	k), wit	h cov	er sc	rews					5190000	050	
Accessories ((indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	ite									9823003	000	
Mounting rail	ITS 1	5								9820015000		
Mounting rail	ITS 3	2								-		
Mounting rail	ITS 3	5								-		
Earthing rail										-		
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824000	000	
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			-		
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			-		
Internal articu	ulated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	etre)	on reque	est	
Maximum po	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	24	12	8	4	3	0	0	0				
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	n requ	uired								

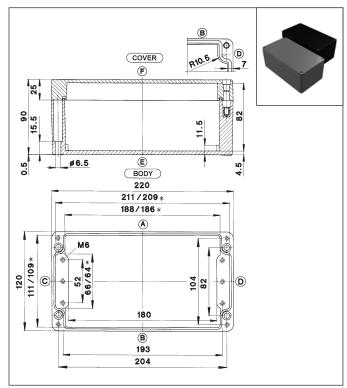
Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

122 x 120 x 90,5 mm

CP-220 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-220 RAL 9005 (jet black)

220 x 120 x 90,5 mm

CP-240 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-240 RAL 9005 (jet black)



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-220	CPS-220
Weight (g)										750	750
External di	mensic	n (m	m)							122 x 120	0 x 90,5
Ordering of	data Er	nclosi	ıre wi	th se	al (PU	R)				Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4220000	0000
RAL 9005 (jet blad	k), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5220000	0000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9823004	1000
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15								-	
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								9821000	0000
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								9822001	000
Earthing ra	il									9810002	2000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824001	000
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	res			9801045	5000
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** e	nclosi	ures			9801046	5000
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over g	guide	**			-	
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the n	netre)	on requ	est
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	13	6		3		1	0	0			
Side C/D	6	3	2	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec	l						

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-240	CPS-240
Weight (g)										1060	1060
External dimer	nsior	n (mn	1)							220 x 120	x 90,5
Ordering data	E nc	losui	e wit	h sea	I (PUF	R)				Part num	ber
RAL 7000 (squi	irrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ws				4240000	000
RAL 9005 (jet k	olack	(), wit	h cov	er sci	rews					5240000	000
Accessories (i	ndiv	idual	part (or ins	tallati	ion ki	t)				
Mounting plat	е									9823005	000
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								-	
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								9821005	000
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								9822007	000
Earthing rail										9810008	000
External moun	ting	brac	kets							9824001	000
External articu	lated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	25			9801045	000
External articu	lated	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000
Internal articul	lated	hing	jes wi	th co	ver g	uide*	*			-	
Silicone seal fo	r ext	tende	d ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	etre)	on reque	st
Maximum pos	ssibl	le nu	mber	of th	read	s					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	27	12	9	6	4	3	0	0			
Side C/D	6	3	2	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosure p	repa	ratio	ı requ	iired							

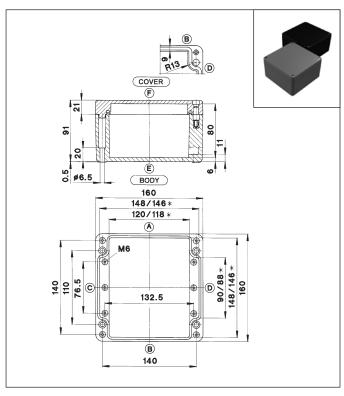


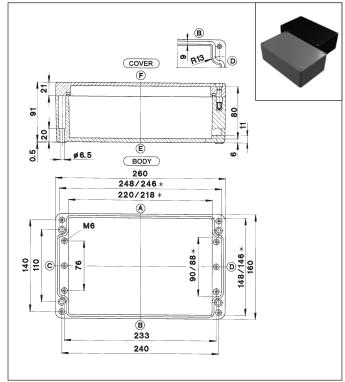
160 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-280 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-280 RAL 9005 (jet black)

260 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-300 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-300 RAL 9005 (jet black)





 $[\]hbox{* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support}\\$

Туре	c	P-280	CPS-280			
Weight (g)	1	130	1130			
External dimension (mm)	1	60 x 160	x 91			
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)	P	art num	ber			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4	280000	000			
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	cover screws 52800					
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)						
Mounting plate	9	823006	000			
Mounting rail TS 15	-					
Mounting rail TS 32	9	821002	000			
Mounting rail TS 35	9	822003	000			
Earthing rail	9	810004	000			
External mounting brackets	9	824004	000			
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9	801045	000			
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9	801046	000			
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9	801032	000			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the r	netre) o	n reque	st			
Maximum possible number of threads						
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63						
Side A/B 18 8 6 4 2 2 1 0						
Side C/D 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0						
** Enclosure preparation required						

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CP-300 CPS-300
Weight (g)	1710 1710
External dimension (mm)	260 x 160 x 91
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)	Part number
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	430000000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	530000000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9823007000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821008000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822011000
Earthing rail	9810010000
External mounting brackets	9824004000
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9801045000
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9801046000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801032000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the me	etre) on request
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 33 15 12 8 4 3 3 0	
Side C/D 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

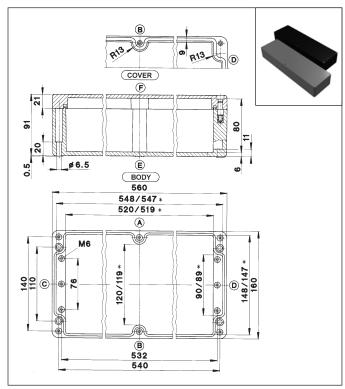
360 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-320 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-320 RAL 9005 (jet black)

COVER BODY 366.5 BODY 360 348/346* 320/318* A B B 333 340

560 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-330 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-330 RAL 9005 (jet black)



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support		
Туре	CP-320	CPS-320
Weight (g)	2150	2150
External dimension (mm)	360 x 160) x 91
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)	Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4320000	000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5320000	000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	9823008	000
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	9821012	000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822015	000
Earthing rail	9810014	000
External mounting brackets	9824004	000
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9801045	000
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9801046	000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801032	000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre	on reque	est
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 48 23 18 11 7 5 4 0		
Side C/D 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-330	CPS-330
Weight (g)										3185	3185
External dimen	sior	n (mn	1)							560 x 160	x 91
Ordering data	Enc	losur	e wit	h sea	I (PUF	₹)				Part num	ber
RAL 7000 (squi	rrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4330000	000
RAL 9005 (jet b	lack	c), wit	h cov	er sci	rews					5330000	000
Accessories (in	ndivi	idual	part (or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)				
Mounting plate	9									9823085	000
Mounting rail T	S 15	5								-	
Mounting rail T	S 32	2								9821015	000
Mounting rail T	S 35	5								9822018	000
Earthing rail										9810016	000
External mount	ting	brac	kets							9824004	000
External articul	ated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000
External articul	ated	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000
Internal articula	ated	l hing	jes wi	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	000
Silicone seal for	r ext	tende	d ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	etre)	on reque	st
Maximum pos	sibl	e nu	mber	of th	read	ls					
ISO M 1	2	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B 7	76	40	28	18	10	8	6	0			
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0			
** Enclosure pr	ера	ratior	ı requ	uired							

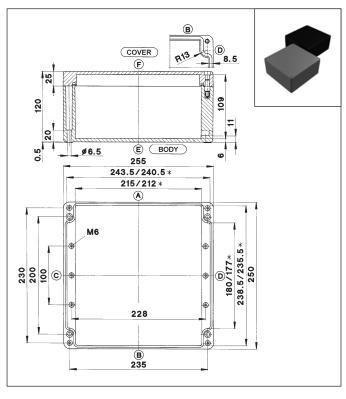


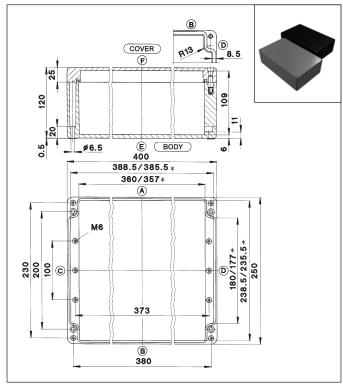
255 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-370 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-370 RAL 9005 (jet black)

CP-400 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-400 RAL 9005 (jet black)

400 x 250 x 120 mm





 $[\]hbox{* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support}\\$

Туре										CPS-370	
Weight (g)									2650		
External dimensi	• •								255 x 250		
Ordering data E	nclos	ure wi	th se	al (PU	R)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squirre	el grey	y), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4370000	0000	
RAL 9005 (jet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	crews					5370000000		
Accessories (ind	ividua	al part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting plate									9823009	0000	
Mounting rail TS	15								-		
Mounting rail TS	32								9821007	000	
Mounting rail TS	35								9822010	0000	
Earthing rail									9810035	000	
External mounting	ng bra	ckets							9824011	000	
External articulat	ed hii	nges f	or CP	** en	closui	res			9801045	000	
External articulat	ed hii	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosi	ures			9801046	000	
Internal articulat	ed hir	iges v	ith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000	
Silicone seal for e	extend	ded te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	on reque	est	
Maximum possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B 42	23	17	11	7	4	3	3				
Side C/D 32	14	10	16	4	3	2	2				
** Enclosure prep	paratio	on rec	uirec	l							

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

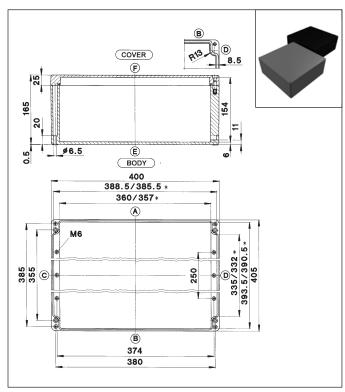
Type										CP-400	CPS-400		
Weight (g)										3650	3650		
External dime	ensior	n (mn	า)							400 x 250	x 120		
Ordering dat	t a End	closui	re wit	h sea	I (PUF	R)				Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews.				4400000	000		
RAL 9005 (jet	black	(), wit	h cov	er sci	rews					5400000	000		
Accessories (indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting pla	ite									9823010	000		
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								-			
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								9821014000			
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								9822017000			
Earthing rail										9810015	000		
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824011	000		
External artic	ulated	d hing	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000		
External artic	ulated	d hing	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000		
Internal articu	ulated	hing	jes w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	000		
Silicone seal f	or ext	tende	d ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	on reque	est		
Maximum po	ossibl	le nu	mbei	of th	read	s							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	74	38	27	17	13	6	5	4					
Side C/D	32	14	10	8	4	3	2	2					
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	ı requ	uired									
				_									

400 x 405 x 120 mm

CP-450 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-450 RAL 9005 (jet black)

400 x 405 x 165 mm

CP-460 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-460 RAL 9005 (jet black)



^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CP-450	CPS-450	
Weight (g)									5580	5580	
External dime	nsion	(mm)							400 x 40	5 x 120	
Ordering dat	a Encl	osure w	ith se	al (PU	R)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	ıirrel g	rey), wit	h cov	over screws 445000000							
RAL 9005 (jet	black),	with co	ver so	er screws 54500000						0000	
Accessories (individ	ual par	t or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting pla	te								9823011	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15								-		
Mounting rail	TS 32								9821014	1000	
Mounting rail	TS 35								9822017000		
Earthing rail									9810015	000	
External mou	nting b	rackets							9824012	2000	
External articu	ulated	hinges 1	for CP	** en	closur	es			9801045	000	
External articu	ulated	hinges 1	for CP	S** eı	nclosu	ıres			9801046	000	
Internal articu	ılated l	ninges v	vith c	over o	guide [:]	**			9801032	2000	
Silicone seal fo	or exte	nded te	emper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	on requ	est	
Maximum po	ssible	numbe	er of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12 1	6 20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	74 3	8 27	17	13	6	5	4				
Side C/D	57 2	9 20	15	7	5	4	4				
** Enclosure p		tion ro									

^{*} Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-460	CPS-460	
Weight (g)										7740	7740	
External dim	nensio	n (mn	n)							400 x 405	5 x 165	
Ordering da	ata En	closu	re wit	h sea	l (PUI	R)				Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4460000	0000	
RAL 9005 (je	et blac	k), wit	th cov	er sc	rews					5460000	0000	
Accessories	(indiv	ridual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting p	late									9823011	000	
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								9821014	1000	
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								9822017000		
Earthing rail										9810015000		
External mo	unting	brac	kets							9824012	2000	
External arti	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External arti	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	ıclosu	res			9801046	000	
Internal artic	culated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	2000	
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	on reque	est	
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbe	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	105	56	40	27	20	10	9	8				
Side C/D	92	45	30	23	12	9	6	5				
** Enclosure	prepa	ratio	n req	uired								
			- 1									

Screwed Cable Glands for Standard Enclosures



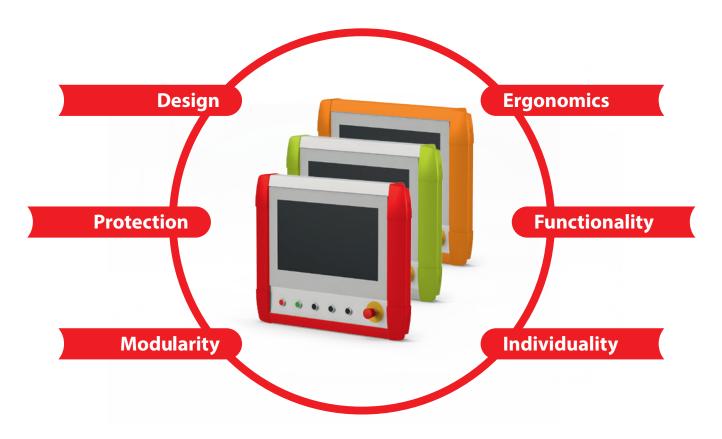
Plastic cable glands in RAL 7001									
General technical dat	a		Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* (*)	Article number			
Colour	RAL 7001		M12 x 1,5	3–6	15	9432462000			
Temperature range	−20°C to +100°C		M16 x 1,5	5–10	20	9432463000			
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	8–13	24	9432464000			
Material	Polyamide PAG V-2		M25 x 1,5	11–17	29	9432465000			
Sealing element	CR/NBR		M32 x 1,5	15–21	36	9432466000			
			M40 x 1,5	19–28	46	9432467000			
			M50 x 1,5	27–35	55	9432468000			
		WHITE THE PARTY OF	M63 x 1,5	32-42	68	9432469000			
			PG7	3–6,5	15	9432291000			
		P-20-15	PG9	4–8	19	9432292000			
		0574471,5	PG11	5–10	22	9432293000			
			PG13,5	6–12	24	9432294000			
			PG16	10-14	27	9432295000			
			PG21	13–18	33	9432296000			
			PG29	18–25	42	9432297000			
			PG36	22–32	53	9432298000			
			PG42	30-38	60	9432299000			
			PG48	34-44	65	9432300000			

Plastic cable glands in RAL 7035									
General technical data			Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* 😲	Article num			
Colour	RAL 7035		M12 x 1,5	3–6,5	15	943254900			
Temperature range	−30°C to +80°C		M16 x 1,5	5–10	22	943245500			
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	6–12	24	9432548000			
Material	Polyamide 6		M20 x 1,5	10–14	27	9432456000			
Sealing element	Neoprene		M25 x 1,5	13–18	33	9432457000			
			M32 x 1,5	18–25	36	9432458000			
			M40 x 1,5	22–23	46	9432459000			
			M50 x 1,5	30–38	60	9432460000			
			M63 x 1,5	34-44	65	9432461000			
			PG7	3-6,5	15	9432445000			
			PG9	4–8	19	9432446000			
			PG11	5–10	22	9432447000			
			PG13,5	6–12	24	9432448000			
			PG16	10–14	27	9432449000			
			PG21	13–18	33	9432450000			
			PG29	18–25	42	9432451000			

General technical data				Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* 🖰	Article number	
Temperature range	-20°C to +100°C			M12 x 1,5	3–6	14	9431280000	
Protection class	IP68			M16 x 1,5	5–9	17	9431281000	
Material	Brass			M20 x 1,5	9–13	22	9431282000	
Sealing element	CR/NBR			M25 x 1,5	11–16	27	9431283000	
				M32 x 1,5	14–21	34	9431284000	
				M40 x 1,5	19–27	43	9431285000	
				M50 x 1,5	24–35	55	9431286000	
				M63 x 1,5	32-42	65	9431287000	
				PG7	3–6,5	14	9431165000	
				PG9	4–8	17	9431166000	
				PG11	5–10	20	9431167000	
				PG13,5	6–12	22	9431168000	
				PG16	10-14	24	9431169000	
				PG21	13–18	30	9431170000	
				PG29	18–25	40	9431171000	
				PG36	24–32	50	9431172000	
				PG42	30-38	57	9431173000	
				PG48	34–44	64	9431174000	

Control Enclosures by BERNSTEIN

Design aspects along with modularity, functionality and ergonomics, are rapidly becoming more and more important for plant and machinery manufacturers, especially when selecting the appropriate control enclosure for their machines and installations. To meet the increasing demand for aesthetically pleasing enclosures, we have developed a new BERNSTEIN Control Enclosure System. See for yourself.



Optimum heat dissipation due to single-walled sections

Due to the single-walled version of the aluminium sections, a good and passive heat dissipation that complies with the protection class IP 65 is assured. For applications with an increased requirement for heat dissipation, wear resistant and maintenance-free ventilators or air conditioners are available.

Suspension system attachment

The suspension systems from BERNSTEIN also combine functionality with attractive design. The high quality material is extremely stable, easy to clean, and simple and quick to install. An extremely high load capacity allows individual configurations for different requirements.





Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5009

Protection in its most beautiful form

The aluminium control enclosure CC-5000 neXt offers a unique design with a number of accessories such as the status light. The rounded contours ensure the enclosure is highly recognisable in machinery and mechanical engineering applications. Dimensions up to a maximum 1000 mm in height and width with possible installation depths from 53 to 334 mm.



NEW

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

The technical features of the CC-4000 enclosures encapsulate industrial controllers and operator control panels for centralised and decentralised automation in production processes. Thanks to the modular design, the enclosure dimensions can be freely selected (up to 800×800) with depths ranging from 52 mm up to maximum 646 mm.

The CC-4000 SL has an elegant and lean profile design, making the complete machine and system appear modern and dynamic.



Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000

The CC-3000 is especially suitable for encapsulating control units, industrial computers and display components. It can be freely selected in height and width up to a maximum dimension of approximately 600×600 mm.

Different enclosure depths are possible due to the combination of aluminium sections (120 mm and 200 mm) with the additional door section (55 mm). BERNSTEIN offers sections in standard and handle versions.



Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5000

Product features

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Innovative and modern industrial design
- Rounded edges, no risk of physical injury
- High-quality extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised)
- Customised colours from RAL range
- Single-walled sections that provide outstanding heat dissipation
- Integrated recessed grips for simple handling
- Protection class IP 65
- Operating temperature -30 °C to +80 °C
- Internally mounted front panel
- Door configurations for direct access to the interior
- Slimline design for configuring flat screen systems

Material

Extruded sections Aluminium
 Die-cast corners Aluminium
 Die-cast caps Aluminium
 Sealings between section and corner module

Sealings for front panel

and rear panel EPDM, PUR and PVC

Hinge (for section combinations)
 Aluminium

Articulated hinge

(for enclosure with single sections) Aluminium

• Front panel, rear panel Aluminium

Colour

Sections naturally anodised (standard)

Front panel, rear panel naturally anodised (standard)

- Corner modules RAL 9006, white aluminium (standard)
- All components can be optionally powder-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours

Dimensions

• Width x height maximum: 1000 mm x 1000 mm

• Width x height minimum: 277 mm x 377 mm

Control Enclosure versions

The dimensions of the new control enclosure CC-5000 neXt (along with our existing series CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL) are freely selectable. Nine possible depths are available. The obtained installation depths range from 53 mm to 334 mm. The width and height dimensions are offered up to 1000 mm in either direction.

Frames can be used in individual or multiple combinations. Innovative console configurations are possible thanks to a connecting element which has been designed in line with the new design.

~

Checklist CC-5000 neXt on page 94.

Modular system



Approvals

c UL us (label on demand)



Front panel

- Internally-mounted front panel through clamping tie bar
- Machining for integrating IPCs or Panel-PCs, push buttons and interfaces or engravings on demand
- Screen print according to your specifications





Individual colour combination

You are even able to personalise the colour of the enclosure to your specific corporate identity.

Corner modules, front and rear panel, as well as the sections can all be optionally powder-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours.

The corner modules are powder coated to RAL 9006 as standard, and the extruded sections are anodised (see CC-5000 neXt on page 74).



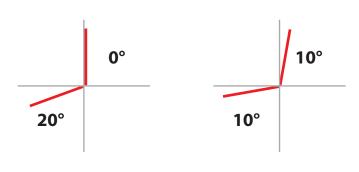
Console version



System features

For console versions, the keyboard is located in a separate housing. The coupling head specially aligned to this enclosure series makes the control panel (upper section) and the keyboard console (lower section) a compact unit.

The keyboard console can be inclined downwards by 20 degrees (when the control panel is positioned vertically) or 10 degrees (when the control panel is inclined backwards by 10 degrees).



Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5000

Highlights

Hinge



- New concealed hinge design
- Hinge is unseen when door is closed
- Unique in the market today

Door centring



- Door centred via alignment feature
- Invisible in closed position
- Secure door closing

Optional signal light



 Signal light integrated in the design (RGB-LED)



Individual frames



External dimension	Internal dimension	Horizo	ontal section	Vertical (ha	andle) section
75 mm	53 mm	65 47 135		13.5	
125 mm	103 mm	97 745 245 365	Sea of Sea	102 41 135	
185 mm	163 mm	157 1155 965 365	E WATAN TO SE	163 92 44 1155 1155 1155 1155 1155 1155 1155	P. Carlo

Double frames (see figure vertical handle sections)



External dimension	Internal dimension	
150 mm (75 + 75)	114 mm	
200 mm (75 +125 or 125 + 75)	164 mm	
250 mm (125 + 125)	214 mm	P. P. P.
260 mm (75 + 185 or 185 + 75)	224 mm	The state of the s
310 mm (125 + 185 or 185 + 125)	274 mm	
370 mm (185 + 185)	334 mm	F. C. T. P. C. T. C. F. F. F. C. F. F. F. F. F. F. F.

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

Product features

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Simple and modern industrial design
- Freely selectable width and height (max. 800 x 800)
- Depths from 52 mm up to max. 646 mm
- High-quality aluminium casting with surface finish
- Coloured areas that emphasize the design
- Single-walled aluminium sections that provide outstanding heat dissipatione
- Integrated handle elements with vertical section
- Protection class IP 65
- Front panels internally-mounted or externally-mounted
- Simple installation of control units, or visualisation devices, thanks to all-round mounting grooves inside the enclosure

Product features SL (in addition to CC-4000)

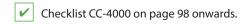
- Two enclosure depths (55 and 99 mm)
- Slimline design



Approvals

- c UL us (label on demand)
- TÜV







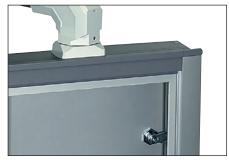
Handle sections left: CC-4000 SL Handle sections right: CC-4000



Application with control unit, partition and two-row operator control panel



Application with control unit



CC-4000 SL with suspension system attachment CS-2000 SL and front panel aperture



CC-4000 SL with partition and externally-mounted two-row operator control panel

- Externally mounted front panel:
 Inner depth = Outer depth 14 mm
- Internally mounted front panel:
 Inner depth = Outer depth 20 mm



CC-4000

Thanks to a variant modular system, we are able to offer enclosures according to customer needs. The desired width or height can be achieved by cutting and processing the sections. Based on our aluminium frame sections, depths from 52 mm up to maximum of 646 mm are possible.

You determine the type of access

- Hinged rear panel
- Frame section as front door for hinged mounted controller
- Frame section as rear door with articulated hinge (fixed or detachable) for servicing purposes



The single-walled aluminium section offers superior heat dissipation. In double-walled enclosures, the entrapped air acts as an insulator. Rear panel heatsink, internal ventilators or climate devices can be used for challenging applications. You will find further information in our accessory program for control enclosures.

The BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideal for attaching control enclosures to machines, walls or the floor (see "suspension systems" chapter). Selection of the suitable system depends on the arm length and the total weight of the enclosure. We would be pleased to assist you in selecting the right system for your application.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from front with hinged frame section



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from rear with flush-closing door



Detaching entire frame section



Ergonomically formed handles make safe handling easy



Generously sized cable channels and all-round mounting grooves to install control units



Different enclosure depths thanks to the combination of frame and extension sections

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

Dimensions

Externally mounted front panel:

- Front panel support 3.0 mm deep (sections 140, 200 and 290)
- Front panel support 6.5 mm deep (sections 52 and 80)

Installation depths

	External dimension (mm)	Installation depth (mm)
Front profile	52	38
	80	66
	140	106
	200	186
	290	276
Front section SL version	55	35
	99	79
Extension section for front section	68	68
	128	128
	228	228

Example configuration

	External dimension (mm)	Installation depth (mm)
Front profile	52	38
Extensions section	+ 228	+ 228
Dimensions	= 280	= 266

The internal depth increases by 6 mm when the front panel is externally mounted.

Front profile

External dimension	Internal dimension	Horizont	al section	Vertical (ha	ndle) section
52 mm	38 mm	56 56 56 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	Page 1	33.1 2 2 3 8	No.
80 mm	66 mm	83 20.5 22 20.5 23 48.5	F-45	555 22	
140 mm	106 mm	16.3 10.0	MI III	14.0 125 122	1 15
200 mm	186 mm	203 20 0 0 10 20 22	and half		Matter Halls
290 mm	276 mm	299 		*** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ** *** *** *** *** *** *	Anna rate



Front section SL version

External dimension Internal dimension		Horizontal section		Vertical (handle) section	
55 mm	35 mm	21 22 35 415	Less.	53 22 23 38.5 41.5	k-
99 mm	79 mm	\$9.5 \$1.5 \$2.5 \$3.5 \$3.5 \$3.5 \$4.5 \$5.5	1 45	97.5 97.5 22 83 86	F TE

Extension section for front section

External dimension	Internal dimension	
68 mm	68 mm	MISTE
128 mm	128 mm	MII
228 mm	228 mm	HII III a III IIE

Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000

Product features

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Monitor-based industrial design
- Freely selectable width and height (max. 600 x 600)
- Customised colours from RAL range
- Five possible enclosure designs
- Optimum heat dissipation due to single-walled sections
- Front panels internally-mounted or externally-mounted
- Protection class IP 65
- Screw-fixed or hinged rear panel
- Rear panel attachments without restricting installation space
- Internal grooves for fixing components
- Extensive range of accessories (see chapter, "Accessories")

Material

Extruded aluminium section Al Mg Si 05
 Pressure die-cast aluminium corners Al Si 12

Seals between section and corner module

Plastic

Seal between front panel and rear panel

CR

Hinge, articulated hinge

Al Mg Si 05

Front panel, rear panel

Al Mg

Colour

Sections naturally anodised
 Front panel, rear panel naturally anodised
 Corner modules RAL 9006



Approvals

c UL us (label on demand)



~

Checklist CC-3000 on page 102.







No handles



Handles on left, right and bottom (U-shaped)

Handles on left and right



Handles all round

Besides width, the height and depth can also be freely selected:

- Door hinge mounted on left or right
- Machining of the enclosures for mounting suspension systems
- Colour of corner modules
- Ready-to-use front panels according to customer specifications (incl. screen print or engraving)
- Specific preparation and wiring (see page 12, "System Solutions")

A checklist will help you to define the required enclosure configuration while also serving as enquiry and order form (see page 102, "Checklists").

Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000





Fixed rear panel

Hinged rear panel with lock

The rear panel can be screwed down or configured as a door. The door version is used with hinges or articulated hinges and the installation space is not restricted.



Internally-mounted front panel

BERNSTEIN offers a practical assembly system to make installation simple - machining of the front plate is not necessary in this case. The fixing elements can easily be moved inside the enclosure, making it easier for the user to adjust if required.



Externally-mounted front panel

The advantages of an externally mounted front panel are that there is no longer a profile edge, and an additional installation space is created. Elements including threaded studs welded on the back of the front panel enable fixing - the same applies when the door extension is used.

Built-in components

The extruded aluminium section features all-round grooves, allowing components to be simply secured with spring nuts without the need for mechanical modification to the enclosure.



All-round mounting grooves simplify installation



Frame section

External dimension	Internal dimension	Horizontal section	Handle section	
120 mm	103 mm	77.5	77.5 77.5 77.5 77.5 77.5 77.5 77.5 77.5	
200 mm	183 mm	50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5 50.5	57.5 % 10.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

Door section

External dimension	Internal dimension	Horizontal section	Handle section
55 mm	46 mm	F-1-1	Fred,

Double frames (see figure vertical handle sections)

External dimension	Internal dimension	
175 mm (120 + 55)	149 mm	
255 mm (200 +55)	229 mm	C teller

Front panel / rear panel externally mounted lead to an additional installation depth of 8 mm.





Example photo Single frame



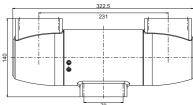
Example photo Double frame

Accessories for control enclosures

BERNSTEIN attachment solutions

Single coupling head (suspended console version)





The coupling head (single) combines the upper section of the console that is attached to a suspension system from above with the lower section. The lower section of the console can be seamlessly adjusted between 0 and 30°. Through the installation openings to the sides, cables can easily be positioned. The coupling head is available in RAL 7035 or in RAL 9006. Other colours are available on request.

Double coupling head (console version with suspension system attachment)



The coupling head (double) combines the upper section of the console with the lower section. The suspension system is attached using a CS-3000 coupling head. An infinitely variable angle adjustment of the upper section (0 - 30°) and of the lower section (0 - 20°) is possible. The coupling head is available as standard in RAL 7016 and in RAL 9006, other colours are available on request.

New coupling head 10° 10°

The new coupling head section is particularly suitable for applications where the focus is on a design-based solution. The section offers a very solid connection when using heavy and large enclosures thanks to plane support. The rear side has an installation opening for optimal cable leadthrough.

The section is anodised and the side caps are offered in RAL 9006 as standard other colours can be defined when filling out the checklist.

Rigid coupling head



For the attachment of the console upper section to the lower section. The lower section of the console is fixed and inclined by 30°. The cable channel is realised by the coupling head. The coupling heads are coated similar to RAL 9006.



BERNSTEIN attachment solutions





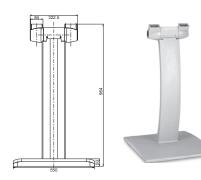
Single stand Article number 1016786000

561 322.5

Console stand

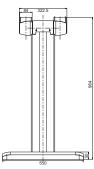
Article number 1016787000

Stand CC-3000 Article number 1016509100



Upright stand with integrated coupling head for hinged attachment (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 30°) on BERNSTEIN control enclosures. Colour RAL 7035

Complete with installation material and instructions; mechanical machining in control enclosures is necessary.



Upright stand with integrated coupling head for hinged attachment of BERNSTEIN control enclosures (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 30°) and keyboard enclosures (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 20°).

Colour RAL 7035

Complete with installation material and instructions; mechanical machining in control and keyboard enclosures is necessary.





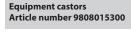
Tube 80 with cable channel

Castors Article number 9808012800



Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors. Complete with installation material and instructions. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg

Construction height 100 mm Castors Ø 75 mm





Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors. 2 castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg.

Construction height 90 mm Castors Ø 75 mm

Support feet Article number 9808012900



Vertically adjustable feet (1 set = 4 pieces). Complete with installation material and instructions.

Adjustable construction height approx. 37 - 50 mm

Accessories for control enclosures

Accessories for control enclosures CC-3000, CC-4000, CC-4000 SL and CC-5000

BERNSTEIN not only offers innovative control enclosures that can be perfectly configured to suit your specific requirements with our comprehensive range of accessories that you will find on the following pages but our system solution service also realises complete enclosure solutions.n".

The range of accessories covers the following areas:

Attachment solutions

Whether suspended, upright or mobile – we have the right system for any configuration.

Interface solutions

With the interfaces laptops, programming devices, diagnostic facilities, modems etc. can be easily connected to built-in components for servicing purposes. Simply open the cover and connect. Protection class IP 65 is retained (cover closed).

Keyboard solutions

Data input devices do not always have to be in the way. We have available excellent solutions for storing such devices and cleverly integrating them in the overall concept while retaining the user-friendly ergonomics of the system.

Handle solutions

The BERNSTEIN range of accessories also includes practical handles to ensure the enclosures are handled safely.

Safety solutions

Your safety is our concern – we therefore offer a range of accessories that help and protect.

Heat dissipation solutions

Heat dissipation is a key problem which we will gladly resolve for you. Take the easy way out and contact us. We have the right enclosures, suitable equipment and the necessary knowhow to effectively solve heat dissipation problems.

Cable solutions

It is often necessary to route cables into the enclosure – whether single core or preassembled cables, we have the right solution.

Front panel solutions

The front is the most important side of the enclosure. Here everything must be right and should look exactly as you imagined. Take advantage of our service to help you find the appropriate accessories.

Our comprehensive range of accessories is listed on the following pages.



Article Thin Client wall mount bracket – Console connector kit Suspended console coupling head enclosure attachment Article number 9806493000 9808013100 9805332000 **Attachment** solutions Design Rigid elements for connecting upper Suspended coupling head for all CC-4000 Particularly suitable for mounting an section of console to lower section, set of control enclosure suspended console enclosure on safety gate posts that can 2 connectors, finish similar to RAL 9006. versions attached to a CS-2000 suspension accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. Lower section of console, 30° inclination. system; hinged keyboard console (infinitely The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed variable from 0° to 30°). Colour RAL 7035. for standard M6 attachment. The maximum Complete with installation material and load for central mounting is 20 kg. instructions The wall / post attachment, Art. No. 9805333000, is additionally required for a complete system. Article Tabletop feet, adjustable Tabletop feet (StopChoc) Suspension system covers CS-2000 SL/CS-3000/ CS-2000 System 80 CS-3000 neXt 9806014000 9806500000 9806495000 9806499000 Article number Design Simple plastic tabletop feet for control Vibration-absorbing tabletop feet for control For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension enclosures; feet can be set upright to adjust enclosures, ideal for mobile use in close system connection points (Couplings). enclosure inclination. proximity to machines or sensitive electronic Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours equipment. available on request. Installation altitude 48 mm Set of 4 pieces Set of 4 pieces **9806495000** Flange size 60 mm **9806499000** Flange size 80 mm **Carrying handle Article number** 9806490000 Handle solutions

Design

Black carrying handle especially for small enclosures in mobile applications.

Accessories for control enclosures

Article **CC** handle Corner handle set **Positioning handle** Article number see specification 9806026000 see specification Handle solutions Design Straight, anodised aluminium handle. 2x black foam-coated corner handles. Anodised, ergonomically designed, formed **9808015000** Length 140 mm aluminium positioning handle. 9808015100 Length 250 mm 9808014900 Length 200 mm 9808015200 Length 350 mm 9808014600 Length 350 mm Fold-down keyboard panel Article **Keyboard shelf** Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM) Article number 9806175000 9806488000 9806744000 **Keyboard** / support solutions Design Sheet metal, finish similar to RAL 9006. Made from coated sheet steel, finish similar With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when 2x M5 holes required in enclosure. to RAL 9006. Dimensions: 483x249x50 mm. closed. Including German USB keyboard with Stainless steel version available on request. IP54 rating when open. integrated trackball. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. 495 x 255 mm Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination (19"/2HM) without keyboard (19"/3HM) 20° inclination without keyboard **Article number** 9806745000 9286098000 9286112000

With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when

closed.

With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when

closed, without keyboard.

Design

With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating

Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. Keyboard is

inclined by 20°.

when closed Including German USB keyboard.



Article	Interface insert	Interface insert	Interface insert
Article number			9421311000
Interface solutions			
Design	9421300000 2x USB 2.0 Type A shielded 9421284000 2x USB 2.0 Type A with 0.7 m cable and connector	9421310000 1x Sub-D9 / 1xSub-D25, female / male 9421308000 1x Sub-D9 / 1xSub-D15, female / female	1x RJ45 / USB BF-A / Sub-D9 Other interface inserts on request
Article	Interface insert	Interface flap double	RJ-45 interface USB interface
Article number	9421307000	9421283000 9421306000	9806519000 9421319000
	6		
Design	Earthed socket outlet 250V	Metal silver-coloured interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modular configurations. Plastic, transparent version and latching on request. 3 mm two-way key or rotary knob.	Interfaces with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in the enclosure or front panel. With connector and cable
		Dimension: Dimension: 66 x 120 mm 131 x 120 mm	
Article	Set of spring nuts M4 M5	Mounting brackets	Mounting rail service
Article number	9806006000 9806007000	9806008000	On request
Interior accessories	医 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压 压		
Design	Set of 10	For attaching mounting plates or other built-in components in enclosures. Dimension: 30 x 20 mm for M5 screws Set of 4 including installation material	On request we will cut mounting rails to size for your enclosure (TS32 / TS35 for accepting terminal blocks). Please contact us.

Accessories for control enclosures

Article	Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel	Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel	Set of clamping elements (PC477/577/677)
Article number	9806507000	9806506000	9806324000
	0.0000		
Design	Copper strap	Additional earthing kit for earthing externally mounted front panels or doors (green / yellow).	Set of 6 clamping elements for direct installation of Siemens Simatic Panel PC 477/577/677
Article	Front panel seal	Front panel mounting kit CC-3000 / CC-4000	Front panel mounting kit CC-5000 neXt
Article number	9806373000	9806508000	9806893000
Design	2 m front panel flat seal, 6 x 2 mm, grey	For internal / external mounting of the front panel	For internal fixing of the front panel
		10 mounting elements	10 mounting elements
Article Article number	9806503000		
The number			
Design	For locking door in open position and for limiting opening range (approx.100°) for CC-3000 / CC-4000.		



Article Front panel preparation service Crystal clear makrolon front cover **TFT** monitor mounting bracket Article number on request 9806679000 on request Machining service /

special solutions



your requirements.

Please contact us regarding the protection of a commercially available monitor that is secured in the enclosure by means of a TFT

Design We machine aluminium front and rear Commercially available displays can be easily panels individually to suit your specific secured in modern control enclosures, thus requirements. Engraving or various printing encapsulating them in a way that meets processes also possible on request. monitor mounting bracket. industrial standards. Simply provide us with a drawing with

For display, pivotable with Vesa adapters 75 or 100 (15" to 20").

Article Fan mounting bracket set Filter fan set PF1000 Air conditioner 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 Article number 9806491000 9806492000 9421279000 9421276000

Heat dissipation solutions

Design



Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan,



230 V filter fan + outlet filter 24 m³/h, IP54 Dimension: 109 x 109 x 49/19 mm

1 pc per unit $12\,V\,/\,24\,V\,/\,48\,V$ on request



9421279000 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13.3 kg

520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14.8 kg

further cooling capacities on request

BERNSTEIN Services

New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

RAL 7035.

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers

Services:

- Wiring
- Worked-out circuit diagram
- Installation of components
- Acceptance test

Checklist Enclosure CC-5000 neXt

Customer:				Custor	mer No.: *		A	rticle No.: *					
Address:													
Telephone:				E-mail:	:								
Contact perso	n:			Depart	tment:								
Pricing en	nquiry			Target	price:		Q	Quantity:					
Enquiry				Enquir	y No.: *		Α	nnual requii	rement:				
Order				KPA: *			D	elivery date	:				
① Checkli	st fo	r:		encl., upper encl., lower	check	e fill in dist for ole versions	Adju O R edgewise	stment o	Anticip installa R	ated tion weight: kg			
2 Dimens	sions	(mm)						_					
Installation a Enclosure dir Front panel c with airflow humic	mensio	ons (W x H)	= X + 15Z	X = Y+9 X	1	Enclosure dimension H	Front panel f		Ilation area X				
Rear panel di with airflow humid	imensi	ions b x h	= X + 20 $= X + 10$	_ x		Enclo	- \ <u>s</u>	Enclosure dimension W					
External dimensions min. 277 x 392 mm, max. 1000 x 1000 mm (W x H)													
Profile selection													
		Select 1 e	enclosure section (optional, add u	p to a maximum	of 1 door section	n!)	/,					
Choice of desired external depth AT	Froi	125 185	Enclos	ure section	(fixed area)	75 75 125	क त क	FP=3 Installation depth (ET) External depth (AT)					
Information abo	ut sectio	on depth dime	ensions					—	External dep	(·/ >			
Installation depth I	ET (mm)	53	103	114	163	164	214	224	274	334			
External depth A	T (mm)	75	125	150	185	200	250	260	310	370			
75 125 185		75		75+75		75+125							
es 125			125		105		125+125	105.75	105 : 125	105 : 105			
	ion: Hind	ges with BERN	 ISTEIN logo (Ø 20	mm)	185			185+75	185+125	185+185			
Section combination: Hinges with BERNSTEIN logo (Ø 20 mm) 4 Door mounting left or right or or 5 Lock Square (mm): 6 7 8 T-handle without lock**													
Square (mm): Triangle (mm) Two-way bit (Daimler Benz: Special lock): [mm):[☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 3 Stand ☐	☐ 7 ☐ 8 ard ☐ 5		∐ 8 ☐ 6,5 (CN	ОМО)	☐ T-han ☐ E1 <i>(w.</i> ☐ T-han	idle with loc ithout key) idle E1 (with for 75 section	k** out key)**				



⑥ Front panel Internally mounted ☐ none	Rear pa		th d	loor	section	Rear panel Enclosure without door section				
☐ mounted☐ Front panel mounting kit	☐ none ☐ mount	ted				screw-moul VESA attach	 Standard hinge (with BERNSTEIN logo) screw-mounted (externally) VESA attachment to the rear (screw-fixed rear panel); (rear panel thickness of 4 mm, possible at an installation area height of Y > 500 mm) 			
7 Partition			0	per	ator pane	el .				
not mounted vertical Qty: horizontal Qty: Partition he Leave 1 mr front panel Partition pr beyond the		1 st Operator panel (w x h) x not 2 nd Operator panel (w x h) x mo 3 rd Operator panel (w x h) x								
3 Keyboard drawer (at 155 mm installat (interlock via magne					none					
without keyboard, 0°, Height 89 mm without keyboard, 20°, Height 134 mm with keyboard, 0°, USB, Height 89 mm with keyboard, 20°, USB, Height 134 mm to customer specification (description ur	nder (1))		Keyboard configuration German (Standard) English (GB) English (USA) Other language:							
Preparation for susp. system						Entry/support po	osition			
	ponent selection	75	125	185						
CS-3000 neXt adapter small						□ Тор				
Flange coupling standard*										
Flange coupling system 80	$\perp \perp \perp$									
Turn/tilt coupling							Decimal Decimal			
Tilt adapter							Rear panel			
CS-2000 SL base coupling							1)			
Coupling head Coupling head, single			\dashv							
Automotive adapter						∐ Botto	om			
WS coupling										
CS-3000/48					no pre	paration	= Component not possible			
VESA-100 (Rear panel attachment)					☐ SS cov	er, top	* CS-3000 neXt / CS-3000 / CS-2000 SL/50/60			
Preparation on customer request (see below	w) 🔲					er, bottom	** CS-3000 neXt/ CS-3000 with adapter (narrow sect. 1015300011)			
© Surface finish	Standard				Special col		(narrow sect. 1015300011)			
Horizontal sections an	odised, nat				Special Colo	ZWI IVAL				
	odised, nat									
	L 9006 Stan									
Front panel 🔲 an	odised, nat	ural								
Rear panel 🔲 an	odised, nat	ural								
Partition 🗌 an	odised, nat	ural								
• Accessories, Remarks										
Annexes number of VKF*		TA*			AV*					
□ No Annexes		1/			AV					

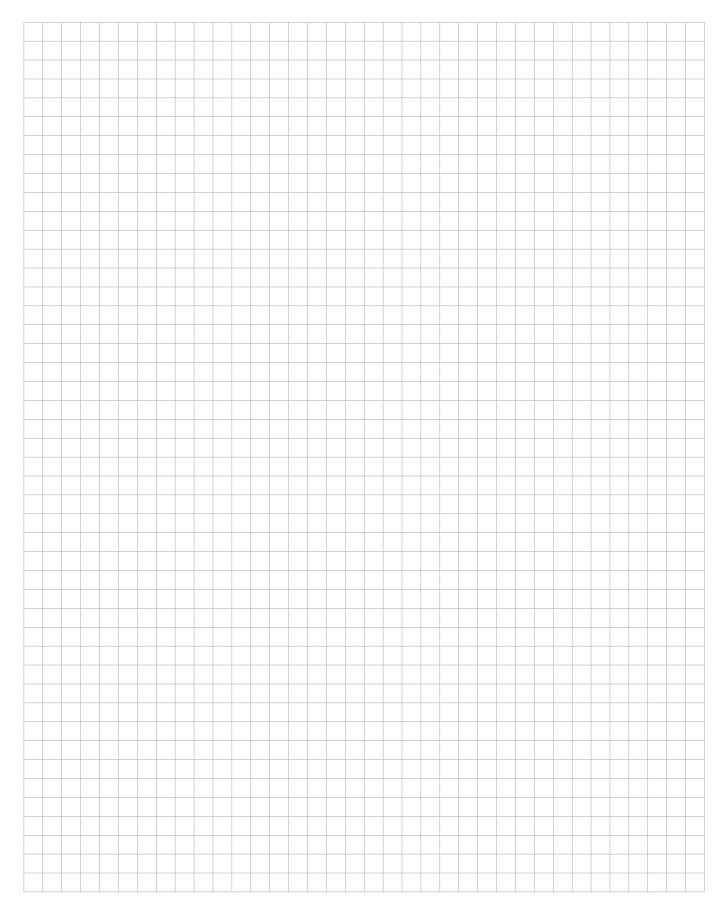
^{*} Completed by BERNSTEIN

Checklist Console Version CC-5000 neXt

Console attachment Article No. Console Enclosure, upper part *											
2 Type of console conn	ection o	nly one choice i	s possible								
Console connector section	n	C	onsole connect	or	Со	nsole couplir	ng				
oder 1		30°	oder			oder					
20° **		30°	i oder i	1			,				
3 Preparation for suspe	ension s	ystem in	the conso	le connect	tor section	*					
		-			.45/60, CS-3000, CS-3	Only o	ne choice is possible CS-2000 Sys80				
preparation	Cou	upling or Elbow	/ coupling								
no preparation = Component not possible	<u> </u>	v adapter flang									
◆ Surface finish Console connector section NEW Console connector section NEW (€ Console co	end caps) onnector coupling	anodise RAL 90	andard ed, natural 06 Standard 06 Standard 06 Standard		ecial colour RAI						
Annexes number of	VKF*		TA*	AV*							
No Annexes											



Notes



Checklist Enclosure CC-4000

Custo	mei	ſ				*	Proc	duct	gro	oup						*Code *Article num					nber												
Addre	ess																						(Cust	tom	er N	lo.						
Telep	hon	e					Te	elefa	ax							Ind	ustr	у															
Conta	act p	erso	on																				[Эер	artn	nen	t						
□Pr	☐ Pricing enquiry																																
Target price Quantity																																	
☐ En	□ Enquiry																																
																*En	nqui	ry N	ο.					٩nn	ual	requ	uirei	mer	nt				
*Enquiry No. Annual requirement Order																																	
	Delivery date																																
0	Enc	los	ure	<u>.</u>						Stan								✓¹		K	т						tici						
										Cons									R	r		R							n w	eigh	t		
2	Din	nen	sio	ns	(m	m)				JOHS	ole	CIIC	.I., IC	VVCI	360	LIOI	1	В	Fro	nt	В							kg					
																						. F	ront	nane	al· o v	: f = V	N-11 ⁻	1 v H	-97				
	xtei Vidtl						ons					×	(F	⊸ _	TOTIC	punc	С Х		• • •			_			
1	9" E	ncl	osu	re			Wx	Н				×	·																				
	= (n				1 HM					=												١,	nstal	latio	n are	a· W-	125	v H-1	11				
	*Front panel dim. (e x f) X Installation area: W-125 x H-111 internally mounted front panels																																
е	xf=	= W	- 11	1 x	H -	97																		l_4:_		\\/	145.		21				
	*Rea √x⊦						h)					×	(<u></u>									_				a: W- nted			_	-			
	v x F √ x F						(hing	ged re	ear p	anel)											~	-	Enc	losui	re dir	nens	ions:	Bxl	1	>			
3 1	Гур	e o	of s	ect	ior	1			X	Sect	ion	witl	hou	t rib	bin	g																	
4 E							ext	•	☑ Section without ribbingFrame sectionExtension							n	ı																
									with	3 mr 140	n de	ep Fl	sup	port	١				68		120		226		112	QΓ	٦ 6 9	2					
							-			6.5 r									00		120		220	, _	J 12	0 L	_ 00	,					
or	_				_		▶			52		30							68		128		228	3 🗆	12	8 [∃ 68	3					
Intern When					•																												
Sec-	52	80	120	140		180		_	·		248		_			308	328	336	348	358	368	376	396	408	418	426	428	436	456	486	496	518	A**
tion	38	66	106	126	134	166	174	186	194	202	234	254	262	266	276	294	314	322	334	344	354	362	382	394	404	412	414	422	442	472	482	504	l**
52 80	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•			•			•		•				•					
140				•					•			•	•			Ť		•			•		•					•			•		Expansion
200								•				•					•	*					•				•		•		•		Exp
290															•					•					•	•				•		•	
68			•		•		•		•	•	•	•	*•					*•	•	•		•	•			•		•		•	•		٦
68 128						•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•					••	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		Frame section
128																•		•					•						•				Frame
228														•		•			•		•	•		•			•	••			*•	•	
** A = I	Exteri	nal d	epth,	, I = I	nterr	nal de	epth		Inte	rnal d	epth	is in	creas	sed b	y 6 r	nm f	or ex	terna	l mo	untir	ıg.						♦	I = /	\ltern	ative	com	bina	tion

^{*} Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



5 Door moun	it. (susp. syst.)			Rear panel		
☐ Automotive vei	rsion	☐ Rear panel		• 2 nd extension		
I ratement ve	31011	☐ 2 nd extension		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		☐ 2 nd extension
		☐ 1 st extension				☐ 1 st extension
6 Partition	□ not mount.	Section/fixed rear panel mount.on right	Door mounting ☐ horizontal	□ bottom mount.	Door mounting Operator pan	Fr. sect. (from 140) uspension syst. position uel, anodis., int. mount. Width, h = Height)
		_	Qty	\square top mounted	☐ 1 st operator p	anel x
(house to all Double to be	ala farafara a sa	FD		(F		oanel x oanel x
	ght for frame section with 3		_			
7 Front pane with		Rear pane		ne . screw-mounted	☐ standard hi	nge n. rear pan. art hing
Witi	□ 3 mm, ext. mo			at sink rear panel	□ 3Clew-Illoui	ni. rear pari. art ming
☐ for EXTERNALLY ☐ 19" installation I	mounted panels: sea mounted panels:sea kit (9806232000): scre elements for SIMATI	al strip/washers/nuts ews and captive nuts	M5	Keyboarddrawer f (2HM = 89 mm, 3HM ☐ without keyboar ☐ with keyboard, 0 ☐ with keyboard, 2 ☐ to customer spe	A = 134 mm) rd, 0°, without lord, 20°, without 0°, without lock, 20°, without lock	ock, 2HM lock, 3HM Germ., PS2, 2HM k, Germ., PS2, 3HM
8 Lock Square (mm): Two-way bit (n □ Daimler Ber		□ 8 (Standard) without lock	Triangle (mr		ner specification	ı
Preparation	n for susp. syst.	□ No		System	□Тор	☐ Bottom
☐ Flange (see Sys☐ Tilt adapter (fro☐ Coupling head☐ Console connec☐ Automotive ada☐ KDL 16/4	ng (from section 128, tem) om section 200) CC-4000 ctor pter dapter without SS prepar		paration specificat.	□ SL (only section 80) □ CS-3000 (fr. sect. 12 □ 80 (from section 12 □ SS cover, top □ SS cover, bottom □ SS in section) 28)	
Surface finition	ish	Standard		Customer specificati	on	
Horizontal sections Vertical sections: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels:	is:	☐ RAL 9006, po ☐ anodised, no ☐ RAL 9006, po ☐ anodised, no ☐ anodised, no	atural owder-coated atural atural			
_	e version: double GK		- :			
(Pv) total	itrol data for checking installed power loss		(°C) ambient temperature		ation
	temperature, instal s. Remarks	_		power supply for activ	e cooling	

Checklist Enclosure CC-4000 SL

Customer *Produc	t group	*Code			*Arti	icle number	
Address					Cust	tomer No.	
Telephone Telef	ax	Industry					
Contact person					Dep	artment	
☐ Pricing enquiry							
		Target pri	ce		Qua	ntity	
☐ Enquiry							
		*Enquiry N	10.		Ann	ual requireme	nt
☐ Order							
		Delivery d	ate				
1 Enclosure	☐ Standard ☐ Console enclosul ☐ Console enclosul			L	R I Fron	t R	Anticipated installation weight kg
2 Dimensions (mm)					Froi	nt panel : e x f = W	-81 x H-73
External enclosure dimensions Width x height (w x h)	x	-					
19" Enclosure	x	-				stallation area: W-9 ernally mounted fr	
$H = (n \times HM) + 73 - 1 HM = 44,45$	HM <u>=</u>	-					
Front panel dim. (e x f) e x f = B - 81 x H - 73	x	-				tallation area W-11	
Rear panel dim. (w x h) w x h = W - 31 x H - 23 w x h = W - 33 x H - 23 (hinged rear pa	X	-		<u> </u>		ernally mounted fi	
3 Type of section	⊠ Section without	ribbing		·			
4 Enclosure depth, ext.	(frame section with 6.5 mm de	eep FP support)					
	□ 55	□ 99	Section	55	99	Externa	l depth (mm)
			Se	35	79		depth (mm)
5 Door mounting				(Internal	depth inci	reased by 6 mm fo	r external mounting)
	Door mounting, left	:		Door m	ounting	, right	
☐ Fixed rear panel	☐ Standard hinge☐ Screw-mount. re	ar pan. articul.	hinge	☐ Stan		_	l articulated hinge

 $[\]ensuremath{^{*}}$ Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



6 Partition (Impo	ortant! Partition height for frame	e section = 25 r	mm)					
☐ not mounted(Sta	ndard)			el anodised, natural				
\square vertical	\square mounted on	right		for inside) $s = 3 \text{ mm}$				
Qty.	\square mounted on	left	Dimension: $g \times h$ ($g = Width, h = Height$		or control pan X or control pan X			
\square waagerecht	☐ bottom mou	inted	(g man, mengin	, <u>2</u> operat	or control pain			
Qty.	☐ top mounted	b						
7 Front panel			Accessories, front	: panel				
none	with: 3 mm, int. r		☐ for EXTERNALLY mou	nounted panels: seal strip and mounting materinounted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5 (9806232000): screws and captive nuts M6				
Rear panel			set of clamping eleme					
none	with: \square 3 mm, exter \square 3 mm, hing	•	-mount.					
3 Lock	Square (mm): ☐ 6 Triangle (mm): ☐ 7 Two-way bit (mm): ☐ 3 Daimler Benz: ☐	□8		☐ T-handle withou☐ E1 ☐ Special lock/cus	ut lock stomer specification			
Type of coupling/sy ☐ SL flange / turn/ti ☐ Coupling head CC	It coupling (only section	99)	o	☐ Top Side: ☐ Bottom	T O O B			
Surface finis	h	Stan	dard	Customer spec	cification			
Horizontal sections: Vertical sections: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels:		□ ai □ R. □ ai	AL 7043, powder-coated nodised, natural AL 7043, powder-coated nodised, natural nodised, natural					
① EMV Version	l (electromagnetic compatibil	ity)						
	ection between enclosure		r, FP and RP					
② □ Automotive v	ersion; braided earthing s	strap						
□ Climate contr	ol data for checking heat	dissipation	over enclosure surface					
	_(PV) total installed powe _(°C) ambient temperatu _(°C) max. temperature c _(V) power supply for act	re at enclos of installatio	n (e.g. PC)					
	Remarks annexes	_						

Checklist Enclosure CC-3000

Customer *	Product group	*Code	*Article number	
Address			Customer No.	
Telephone	Telefax	Industry		
Contact person			Department	
☐ Pricing enquiry				
		Target price	Quantity	
☐ Enquiry				
		*Enquiry No.	Annual requirement	
☐ Order				
		Delivery date		
① Enclosure		closure, upper section closure, lower section	$ \begin{array}{cccc} & & & & & & T \\ L & & & & & & & & & T \\ L & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ L & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	Anticipated installation weight kg
2 Dimensions (mm	(always referred to the stand	ard section)	Front panel x f = W-4	40 x H-40
External enclosure dimen Width x height (W x H)	sions x		Installation area W-	
Front panel dimensions (e e x f = W -40 x H -40	e x f) x		internally mounted fi	ront panel
Rear panel dimensions W	x H x		Installation area: W-	75 x H-75
Screw-fixed rear panel: $W \times H = W$ -	7 x H - 7 Hinged rear pan	el: W x H = W - 9 x H - 9	externally mounted f	
3 Front design (handle	e selection)		Enclosure dimension	
				7
None	Bottom	Left + right	Left + right + bottom	All-round
important! The external enclosure	dimensions increase by 16.5 m	m on the side where a handle strip is s	selected)	
9 Enclosure <i>withou</i>	t door section			
Enclosure depth External depth	Front panel p Inst		oanel position -fixed or hinged	
☐ 120 mm	Internal		_	dard hinge
☐ 200 mrs	External	☐ 111 mm	☐ With screv	w-mounted rear panel hi
☑ 200 mm	Internal External	☐ 183 mm ☐ 191 mm		
3 Enclosure <i>with</i> do				
Front door or Rear doo		FP internal and RP extern	nal FP external and RP internal	FP and RP external
_ 5 _	+ 55 Installation depth 14		<u> </u>	☐Installation depth 166 r
☐ 55 + 200 X H E E ☐ 200 ·	+ 55 Installation depth 22	29 mm Installation depth 237 m	mm Installation depth 237 mm	☐ Installation depth 246 r

* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



6 Door mounting					
☐ Left					☐ Right
O Lock	or		or		
Square (mm): ☐ 6 Triangle (mm): ☐ 7 Two-way bit (mm): ☐ 3 Daimler Benz: ☐	☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 5 ☐ Special lo		CNOMO)	T-handle without lock T-handle with lock E1 (without key) T-handle E1 (without key	y)
3 Front panel	Keyboar	d drawer from 1	75 mm depth (2	HE = 89 mm, 3HE = 134 mm)	
□ None □ With	☐Without	keyboard, 0°, witho	out lock, 2HM	19" Installation	kitQty.
9 Rear panel	☐ Without	keyboard, 20°, with	out lock, 3HM	☐ Clamping el	ement for Simatic
□ None □ With	☐ With key	board, 0°, without	lock, German, PS2, 2	2HM	
	☐ With kev	board, 20°, withou	t lock, German, PS2,	. 3HM	
	_ `		description under P		
Partition (partition heig		ner speemeation (acsemption under r	ome i i,	
☐ Vertica	☐ Not mou	_	□ н -	lorizontal Bo	mounted (standard) ottom mounted p mounted
Partial front panel	s [none			
1 st operator panel: Width 2 st operator panel: Width	_	<u> </u>		ınted □ EXTERNALLY unted □ EXTERNALLY	
10 Preparation for su	spension syste	$m\square$ None			□тор
☐ Standard preparation (flar ☐ Turn/tilt coupling ☐ Tilt adapter (only section 2 ☐ Flange coupling 80 (only section 2 ☐ Console connector	200)	☐ Automotive ☐ WS couping ☐ CS-3000/48 ☐ Special prep customer sp	·		Side Bottom SS cover, bottom
Surface finish		Standard		Customer specificat	tion
Basic sections: Door sections: Corner modules/end caps: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels: Accessories, Rema KDL 16/4 Only with automotive dapter or without	24/5	☐ Gr	atural owder-coated atural atural	Article number FP: _	☐ Dummy grommet —Qty.
Addtionally:					
☐ Annexes	Slsm	n. 1	Γ Α V	T AV	

 \square No Annexes

Selection criteria for suspension systems

Mechanical load

Different types of suspension systems can support different loads. The most important parameter when determining the right type of suspension system is the mechanical load in the respective application, which consists of the suspended enclosure with its built in components and the length of the extension arm.

After determining the suspended weight and the length of the extension arm in the suspension system, the overview opposite will help you select the right system.

Please note that when using a turn / tilt coupling for mounting the enclosure at the end of the suspension system, the enclosure itself should not exceed a load of 300 N.

Calculation of force F (system load) as a function of enclosure weight m:

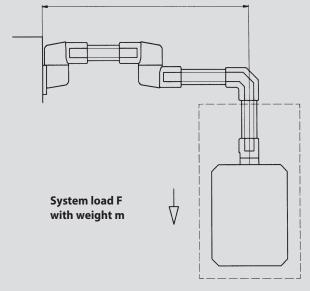
 $F(N) = m(kg) \times g(ms^{-2})$

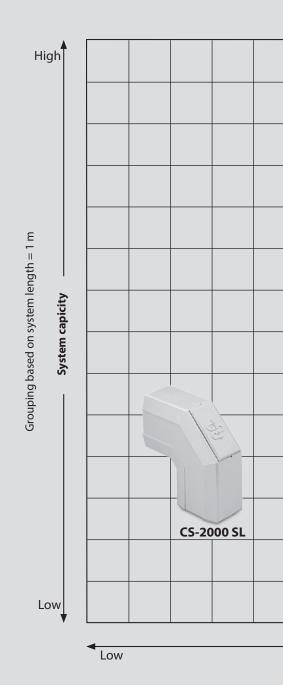
System load F = enclosure weight m multiplied by acceleration due to gravity

 $F(N) = m(kg) \times 9,81 (ms^{-2})$

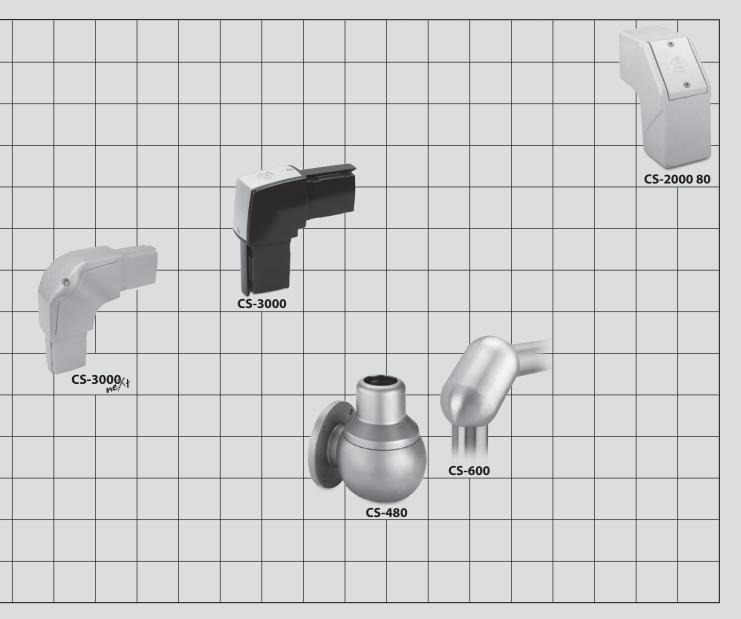
The illustration opposite shows an overview of the various suspension systems. You will find more detailed information on the exact loads of the individual systems in the following sections.

Extension arm length I









Performance

High

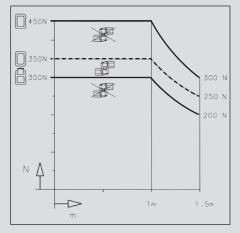
- Configuration options
- Mechanical stability
- Resistance

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

The CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system is specially designed for accepting small, lightweight control enclosures and features short extension arms. In addition to the components in light grey RAL 7035, a new version in white aluminium RAL 9006 is now available that elegantly complements our CC-3000, CC-4000 / CC-4000 SL and CC-5000 neXt control enclosures (see page 72 onwards).

System structure

Individual components of the suspension system are combined with an optionally closed or partially open aluminium connection section to achieve the required configuration in accordance with the load diagram (with the exception of panel couplings).



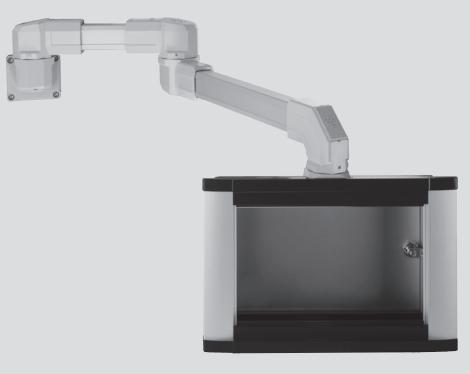
Load diagram

The above diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-2000 SL range of suspension systems (with the exception of panel couplings).

The load bearing capacity of the system changes depending on the type of connecting section used (partially open or closed) or whether an intermediate joint is used.

The following safety factor generally applies: With an additional load of 75 kg, the suspension system can be subjected to load for 5 seconds without plastic deformation occurring.

The overview on pages 104/105 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



CS-2000 SL Standard RAL 7035 light grey or RAL 9006 white aluminium

Materials

- Components: cast aluminium
- Installation opening: POM
- Bearing: POM
- Seals: CR
- Extruded aluminium connecting section
- Connecting section covers on open section: EPDM

Colours

- Suspension system components: light grey RAL 7035 alternatively: white aluminium RAL 9006
- Connecting section: silver (natural) anodised

System features

Installation opening at all joints

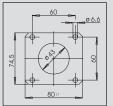
- Optionally closed or open connecting section can be used
- Clear passage opening in closed system: Ø 40 mm = 12.5 cm² at narrowest point (bearing opening)
- Clear passage opening in partially open system:
 - 2.76 cm² at narrowest point (entry of section in components)
 - 7.40 cm² in closed tube
- Easily retrofitable swivel angle limitation on couplings and joints
- Couplings have a small narrow flange for mounting on very narrow enclosures
- Overhead installation of all components possible
- Protection class IP 65 (closed aluminium connection section)

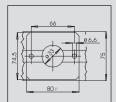
BERNSTEIN

Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The geometry of the flange on the straight coupling and on the elbow coupling makes it possible to mount even extremely narrow enclosures. Two centrally arranged threads, with which the coupling is secured to narrow enclosures, are additionally provided for this purpose.

However, the coupling is mounted as standard by means of the four outer flange mounting threads, compatible and interchangeable with the flange mounting pattern of the CS-3000 suspension system. With a diameter of 43 mm, the hole for the cable leadthrough is adapted to the narrowest point in the suspension system (a minimum diameter of 40 mm is available in the bearing opening in the components).







Straight coupling Article number 1015163000 1015328000



Tilt elbow coupling

Article number 1015166000 1015331000

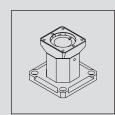


Elbow coupling Article number 1015165000 1015329000

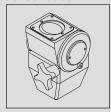


Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000

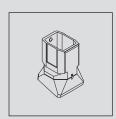


Base coupling Article number 1015167000 1015343000



Turn / tilt coupling

Article number 1015169000 1015332000



Tilt coupling Article number 1015164000 1015330000



Turn / tilt elbow couplin Article number 1015170000 1015333000

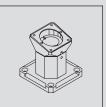
Machining mounting surfaces for suspension systems

The various elements of the suspension systems can be mounted on walls or floors as well as on or at machines and systems. The corresponding machining drawings for the individual components of the suspension system are shown here.



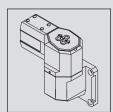
Base coupling

Article number 1015167000 1015343000



Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000

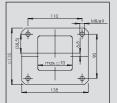


Wall joint, horizontal outlet

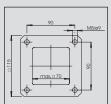
Article number 1015176000 1015339000



Wall joint, vertical outlet Article number 1015177000 1015338000



Wall joints



Base and top joint components



Rotary base

Article number 1015178000 1015341000



Top joint

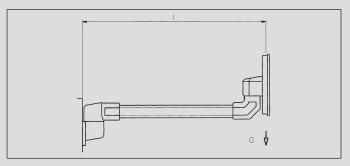
Article number 1015175000 1015340000



Base / wall flange Article num

Article number 1015179000 1015342000

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60



60 86.6 839.eec 839.eec 840 940 95

Drawing for preparing enclosure rear panel for attaching panel couplings

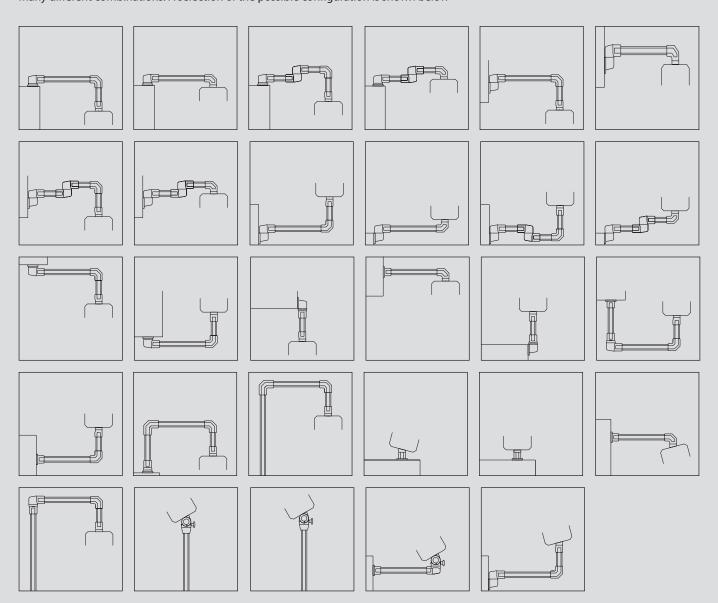
Load, panel components

Mechanical properties

Max. load G 250 N Max. System length L 1500 mm

System combinations

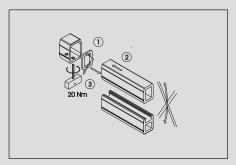
The large number of components and different versions of the connecting sections enable many different combinations. A selection of the possible configuration is shown below



Connecting Section CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

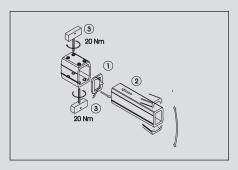


Assembling the connecting sections



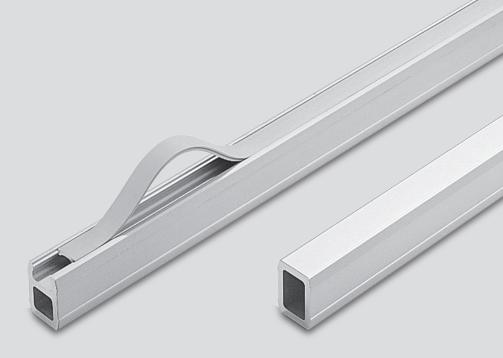
[A] Open or closed section in straight coupling and elbow coupling:
Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension

system component (2, 3).



[B] Closed section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:

Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3) while adjusting the section.



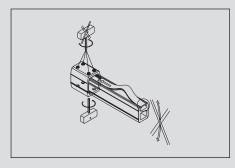
Connecting sections

The connecting section is a drawn aluminium AIMgSi 0.5 bar.

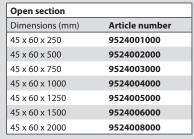
The surface is anodised and therefore corresponds to a colour similar to RAL 9006.

The connecting section can be used both in open as well as in completely closed cable ducts. The partly open section has an EPDM cover, coloured similar to RAL 7042.

This flexible plastic cover can be easily withdrawn and reinserted.

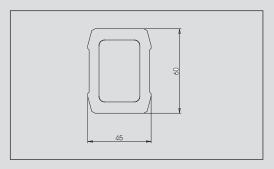


[C] Open section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws: Adhere seal to connecting section, fit connecting section in suspension system component, only fit the four mounting screws on the closed part of the tubing, install cover seal.



5	
8	
45	

Closed section		
Dimensions (mm)	Article number	Weights in kg
45 x 60 x 250	9524301000	0.90
45 x 60 x 500	9524302000	1.80
45 x 60 x 750	9524303000	2.60
45 x 60 x 1000	9524304000	3.50
45 x 60 x 1250	9524305000	4.40
45 x 60 x 1500	9524306000	5.20
45 x 60 x 2000	9524308000	6.90



You will find an aid for selecting the load bearing capacity on pages 104/105.

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

Δ	rt	i	-1	6

Article number

(colour)

Straight coupling CS-2000 SL

1015163000 1015369000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

1015165000 1015370000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop.
Complete with installation material and seals

Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

Weight in g

Material

740

960

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable) see pages 154/155

Aluminium

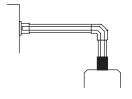
Swivel angle limiter

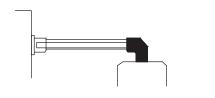
9805129000

Swivel angle limiter

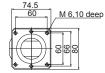
9805129000

Application example



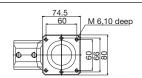


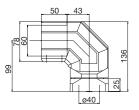
Dimensions in mm

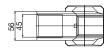














Turn / tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium 1015169000 1015371000

Turn / tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium 1015170000 1015372000

Tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

1015164000 RAL 7035 light grey 1015373000 RAL 9006 white aluminium







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 $\mbox{\ensuremath{N}}$

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 $\ensuremath{\text{N}}$

Tilt angle 15°. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

3000	
Aluminiu	

Swivel angle limiter

3300

Aluminium

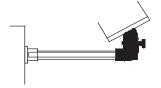
Swivel angle limiter

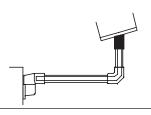
1100

Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

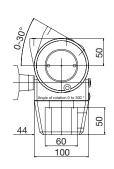


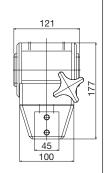




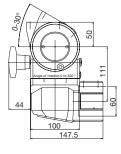
9805129000

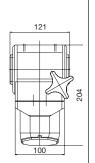
M 6,10 deep





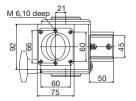
9805130000





9805130000









Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

Article

Article number

(colour)

Tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

1015166000 1015374000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Base coupling CS-2000 SL

1015167000 1015375000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium



Details

Tilt angle 15°. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals

Weight in g

Material

Swivel angle limiter

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

see pages 154/155

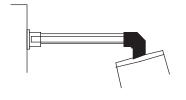
Aluminium

9805129000

Swivel angle limiter

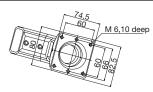
9805129000

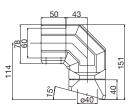
Application example

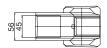


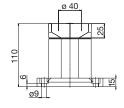


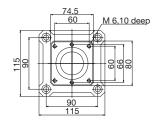
Dimensions in mm













Tilt base coupling CS-2000 SL

1015168000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Panel coupling

1015232000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Panel turn / tilt coupling S

1015235000 RAL 7035 light grey 1015378000 RAL 9006 white aluminium







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Fixed inclination of 15°. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

1200 Aluminium 3000 Aluminium 3400

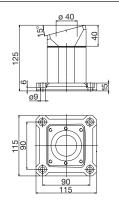
Aluminium

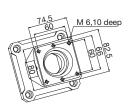
Swivel angle limiter 9805129000

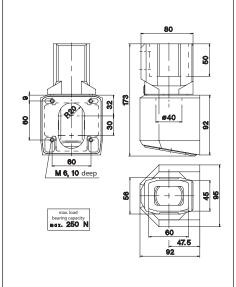


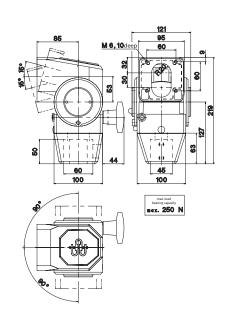












Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

Article

Article number

(colour)

Panel elbow coupling

1015233000 1015379000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium Panel tilt / turn elbow coupling W

1015236000 1015380000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

Weight in g

Material

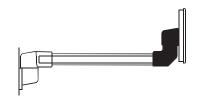
3000 Aluminium 3460

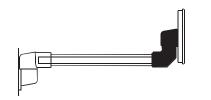
Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

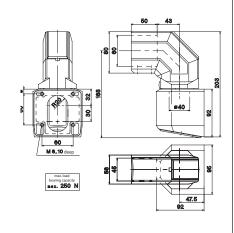
see pages 154/155

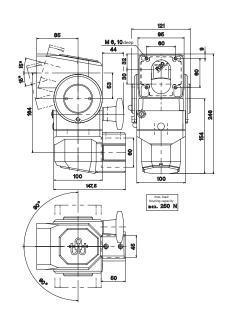
Application example





Dimensions in mm







Elbow CS-2000 SL Elbow for torque load CS-2000 SL Plug-on joint CS-2000 SL

 1015171000
 RAL 7035 light grey
 1015172000
 RAL 7035 light grey
 1015173000
 RAL 7035 light grey

 1015381000
 RAL 9006 white aluminium
 1015382000
 RAL 9006 white aluminium
 1015383000
 RAL 9006 white aluminium







Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.

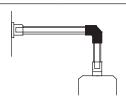
Complete with seals

Increased wall strength. Adjustment facility.
Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
Complete with seals

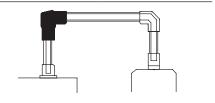
Swivel angle 300° with stop.
Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
Complete with seals

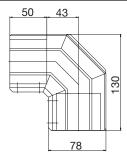
590	1000	1850
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium

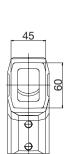
Swivel angle limiter	9805132000



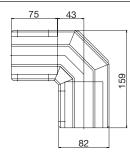


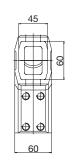


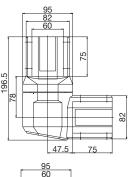


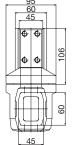


56









Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

Article

Article number (colour)

Intermediate joint CS-2000 SL

1015174000 RAL 7035 light grey **1015384000** RAL 9006 white aluminium

Top joint CS-2000 SL

1015175000 RAL 7035 light grey **1015385000** RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details

Swivel angle 360° with limit stop. Installation openings both ends. Adjustment facility. Complete with seals Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Weight in g

Material

2130 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

nium Alu

9805132000

1720

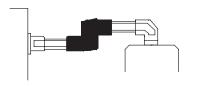
Aluminium

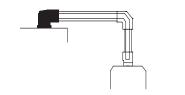
Swivel angle limiter

9805132000

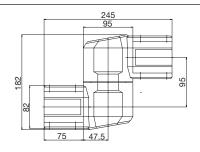
Accessories (retrofitable) see pages 154/155

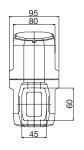
Application example

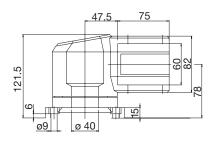


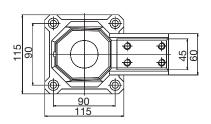


Dimensions in mm











Wall joint, vertical outlet CS-2000 SL

1015177000 RAL 7035 light grey 1015386000 RAL 9006 white aluminium

Wall joint, horizontal outlet CS-2000 SL

1015176000 RAL 7035 light grey **1015387000** RAL 9006 white aluminium

Base, rotary CS-2000 SL

1015178000 RAL 7035 light grey **1015388000** RAL 9006 white aluminium







Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

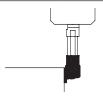
Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

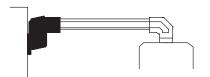
Angle of rotation 300° with stop Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

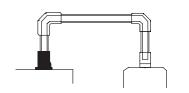
1840
Aluminium

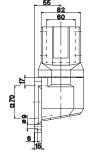
2090 Aluminium 1460 Aluminium

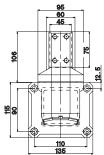
Swiv	el angle limiter	9805132000	Swivel angle limiter	9805132000	Swivel angle limiter	9805132000

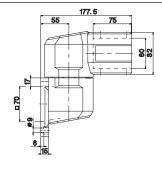


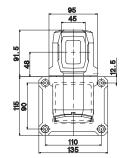


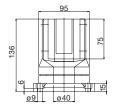


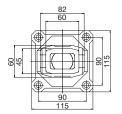












Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

Article

Article number

(colour)

Base, wall flange CS-2000 SL

1015179000 1015389000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium Free-standing base CS-2000 SL

1015180000 1015390000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium



Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

Aluminium



Base for free-standing applications

11820

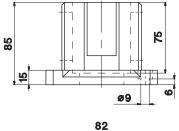
Aluminium

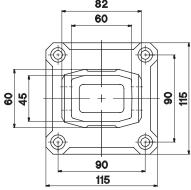
Details	
Weight in g	
Material	
Material	

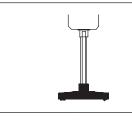
Accessories (retrofitable)
see pages 154/155

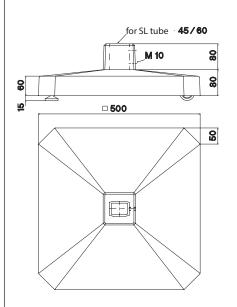
Application example

Dimensions in mm





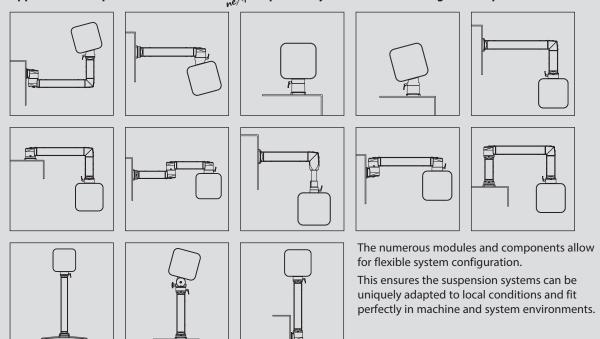








Application examples for CS-3000 / CS-3000/x suspension system – Versatile configuration options



Suspension System CS-3000 Family

Flexible and efficient: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000

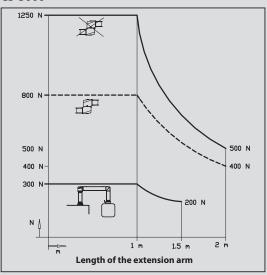
In the main, system constructors expect modern suspension systems to feature variable configuration, progressive design and complete ease installation.

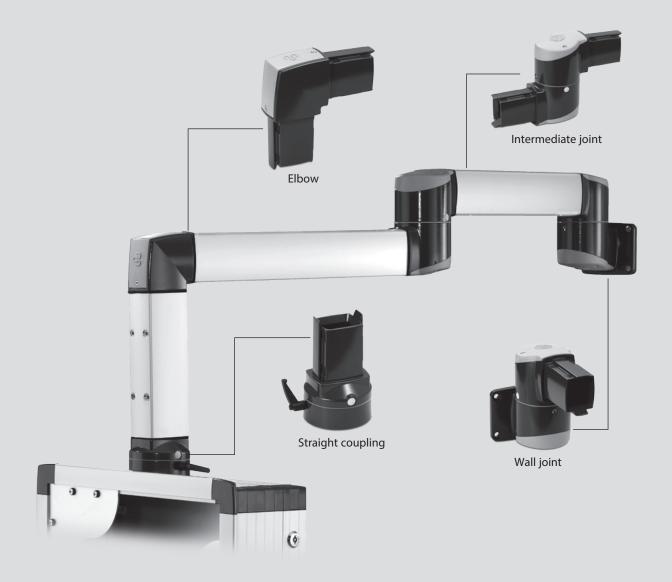
BERNSTEIN sets standards with the CS-3000:

Modern industrial design, well-conceived ergonomics! The combinable components create an innovative system solution based on modular principles for attaching enclosures, especially the BERNSTEIN CC-3000, CC-4000, CC-4000 SL and CC-5000 neXt enclosures (see page 72 onwards), to machines and systems.

The particular ease of assembly and installation of the CS-3000 is reflected in substantial time savings and cost efficiency.

Load diagram for static load capacity CS-3000



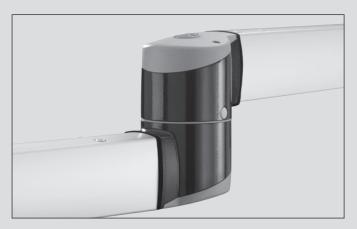




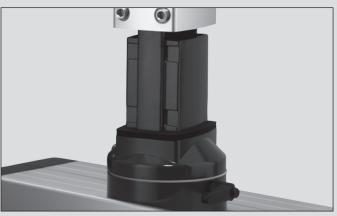
In addition to the positively locking tube mounting screws other features include:

- Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area (the otherwise optional safety hole additionally required for overhead installation is rendered unnecessary)
- One-man installation of the complete system
- Infinitely variable system alignment by means of tube mounting screws
- Subsequent alignment at any time without dismantling the complete system
- Cable and installation openings at all joints in the system
- Different tube lengths for variable configuration
- Tube machined at one end can be cut to required length (machining templates supplied)
- Adjustable torque

Fine adjustment of firmness by means of clamping lever or screw



Intelligent design with smooth flowing transition lines for ease of cleaning



Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area



Effortless readjustment possible at any time without the need to dismantle the complete system

Other system features:

- Anodises aluminium tubes for long service life and reliable operation
- Smooth flowing transition lines from the tube to other components prevent dirt built-up (easy to clean)
- Coated tube mounting screws for sealing threaded holes and secure screw connections
- Elegant appearance with narrow sections connected by adapting the cross section from square to round tube
- Modular coupling configurations possible (also subsequently),
 e.g. with adapter for narrow enclosures or tilt adapter
- Well-conceived ergonomics for easy and virtually fatigue-free operation
- An ideal single-source solution for BERNSTEIN control enclosures
- Protection class IP 65

The new BERNSTEIN Aluminium Suspension System

The CS-3000 neXt combines functionality with an appealing design. The new system is an important addition to the CS-3000 series, it is easy to clean and benefits from simplified installation, outstanding visual characteristics such as smooth transitions between tube and component and the high quality which BERNSTEIN is known for. The wide range of components, the high strength of the system and the load capacity provide individual solutions.

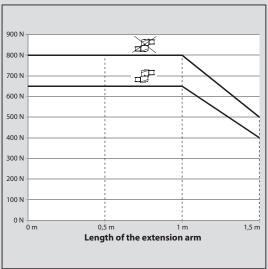
Standard colouring:

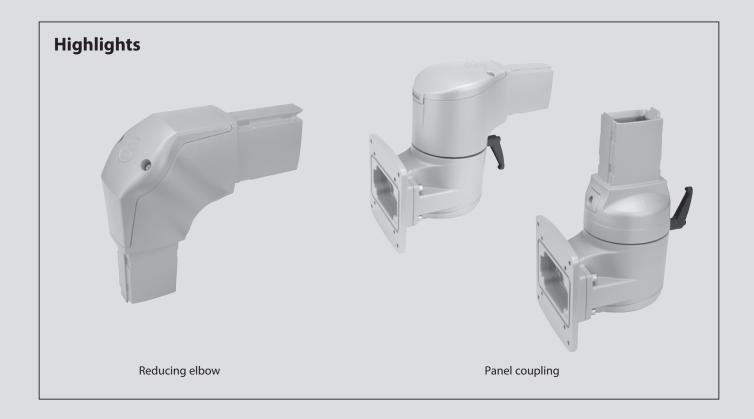
Components finished to RAL 9006 white aluminium or RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Connection section: Natural anodised finish

Components (incl. caps) and connection sections can be optionally special-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours.

Load diagram for static load capacity CS-3000 neXt



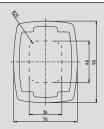




CS-3000 neXt Aluminium connection section Weights in kg Standard lengths (available from stock) Article number **Tube cross sections** Length 55 x 75 x 250 mm 9524700001 0.90 Length 55 x 75 x 500 mm 9524700002 1.70 Length 55 x 75 x 750 mm 9524700003 2.60 Length 55 x 75 x 1000 mm 9524700004 3.40 Length 55 x 75 x 1250 mm 9524700005 4.30 Length 55 x 75 x 1500 mm 9524700006 5.20 CS-3000 Aluminium connection section



Length 70 x 90 x 250 mm	9524500001	1.30
Length 70 x 90 x 500 mm	9524500002	2.50
Length 70 x 90 x 750 mm	9524500003	3.70
Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm	9524500004	5.00
Length 70 x 90 x 1250 mm	9524500005	6.20
Length 70 x 90 x 1500 mm	9524500006	7.50
Length 70 x 90 x 1750 mm	9524500007	8.70
Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm	9524500008	10.00



CS-3000 neXt

Round aluminium tubing

Round aluminium tubes are available in different lengths. We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require. (prices and delivery time on request)



Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm	9521400000	0.40
Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm	9521401000	0.80
Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm	9521402000	1.10
Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm	9521403000	1,50

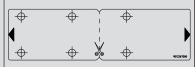


Special tube lengths

Machined tubes to required lengths We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require (price and delivery time on request). Or use our Express Service.

Express Service

Drilling label for special tube lengths



Using the template, bore the holes in the exact positions. Choose the appropriate connection section and order the number of drilling templates required.

CS-3000	9012267000
CS-3000 neVt	9012328000

Drilling jigs for special tube lengths



Once the tube has been cut to its desired length, drilling jigs can be fitted. The jigs ensure a stable base and help prevent tube damaged. The integrated drill bushes specify the location of the threaded holes and guide the drill.

CS-3000 (Four-part set)	9806935000
CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)	9806936000

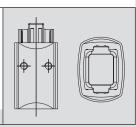
Tube adapter for CS-3000 for special lengths without tube preparation



Once the tube had been shortened, the adapter can be screwed to the tube. The tube adapter can then be fixed to the component and the system can be adjusted as required. Attention:

Install the tube adapter only onto the housing side, see application example on page 140! Additional information is also available on page 140.

RAL 9006 white aluminium	1015300208	0.70
RAI 7016 anthracite grey	1015300039	0.70



Suspension System CS-3000/

Article

Article number (colour)

Adapter (narrow section)

1017300001 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1017300016** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Straight coupling

1017300002 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1017300017** RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Only to be used together with couplings. (for attachment to narrow enclosures with depths < 83 mm) Angle of rotation 300° with stop. **Adapter (narrow section)** is required for attachment to enclosures < 83 mm

Weight in g

Material

300 Aluminium 1630

Aluminium

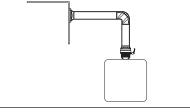
Swivel angle limiter

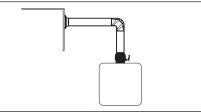
9806906000

Accessories (retrofitable)

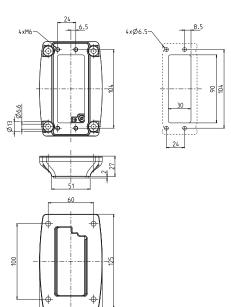
see page 143

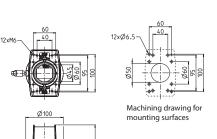
Application example





Dimensions in mm







 Elbow coupling
 Panel coupling S
 Panel coupling W

 1017300003
 RAL 9006 white aluminium 1017300018
 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey
 1017300019
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
 1017300020
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, screw-fit installation opening		For attachments to the rear of panels / displays or control enclosures with screw-fit rear panel. Standard hole pattern VESA 75/100 Angle of rotation 300° with stop, screw-fit installation opening		For attachments to the rear of panels / displays or control enclosures with screw-fit rear panel. Standard hole pattern VESA 75/100 Angle of rotation 300° with stop, screw-fit installation opening	
2070		2530		2970	
Aluminium		Aluminium		Aluminium	
Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter	9806906000 9805400000	Swivel angle limiter	9806906000	Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter	9806906000 9805400000
300 455	195 124 M6	90 140 90 140 PM	8xØ5.2	28	195 124 74 4
Ø 100 28 28 125	Machining drawing for mounting surfaces	8xM5/Ø5.5 Machining drawing for mounting surfaces	28 275 270 170	8xØ5.2	Machining drawing for mounting surfaces

(colour)

Article

Article number

Elbow

1017300007 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1017300022** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Elbow, rotary

1017300008 1017300023 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Screw-fit installation opening

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, screw-fit installation opening

Weight in g

Material

1250 Aluminium

2320

Aluminium

Matchai

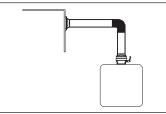
Accessories (retrofitable)

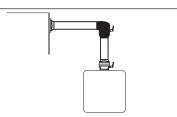
see page 143

Signal lamp adapter 9805401000

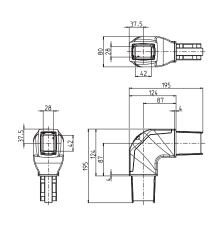
Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9806906000 9805400000

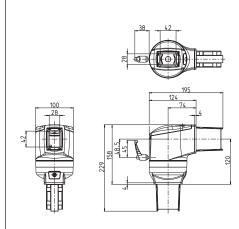
Application example





Dimensions in mm







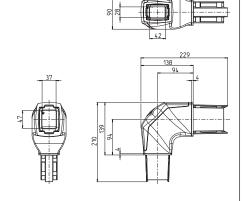
Reducing elbow		Intermediate joint		Top joint	
	RAL 9006 white aluminium	1017300010	RAL 9006 white aluminium	1017300014	RAL 9006 white aluminium
	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1017300025	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1017300029	RAL 7016 anthracite grey

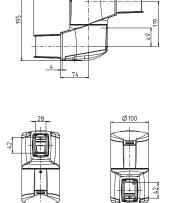


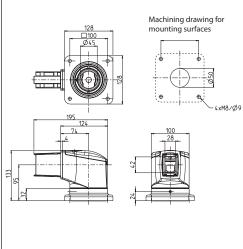




Elbow coupling for combining the CS-3000 suspension syst screw-fit installation opening	ems,	Angle of rotation 300° with sto 2 screw-fit installation opening		Angle of rotation 300° with sto screw-fit installation opening	
1770		2740		2200	
Aluminium		Aluminium		Aluminium	
Signal lamp adapter	9805402000	Swivel angle limiter	9806906000	Swivel angle limiter	9806906000
		Signal lamp adapter	9805400000	Signal lamp adapter	9805400000







Suspension System CS-3000/

Article

Article number

(colour)

Wall joint S

1017300011 1017300026

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Wall joint W

1017300012 1017300027

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, screw-fit installation opening

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 screw-fit installation openings

Weight in g

Material

Aluminium

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

see page 143

Swivel angle limiter

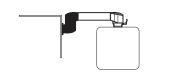
Signal lamp adapter

9806906000 9805400000

Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9806906000 9805400000

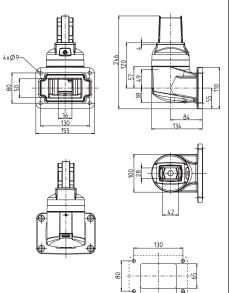
Application example





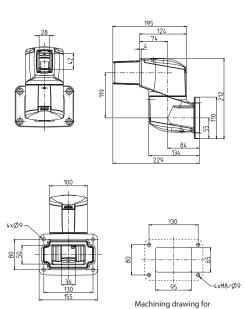
Dimensions in mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



Machining drawing for

mounting surfaces



mounting surfaces



Base / wall flange		Base, rotary		
	1017300015	RAL 9006 white aluminium	1017300013	RAL 9006 white aluminium
	1017300030	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1017300028	RAL 7016 anthracite grey





830 Aluminium	Angle of rotation 300° with stop 1770 Aluminium Swivel angle limiter 9806906000	
Machining drawing for mounting surfaces	Machining drawing for mounting surfaces	

(colour)

Article

Article number

Straight coupling

1015300177 1015300001 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Elbow coupling

1015300178 1015300002 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop Adaptation on narrow enclosures < 101 mm, see page 140 Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover

Weight in g

Material

1450 Aluminium 2070

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

see pages 139, 143

 Swivel angle limiter
 9805296000

 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006
 9806942000

 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016
 9806941000

 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 9006
 1015300193

 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 7016
 1015300012

 Swivel angle limiter
 9805296000

 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006
 9806942000

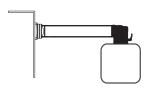
 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016
 9806941000

 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 9006
 1015300193

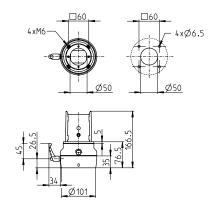
 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 7016
 1015300012

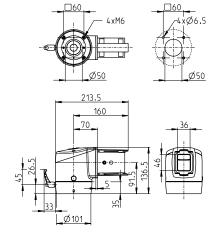
Application example





Dimensions in mm







Tilt coupling 15° A

1015300179 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300013** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling 15° B

1015300180 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300014** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt elbow coupling 15° A

1015300181 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300015** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop,
fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back)

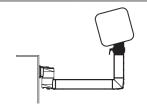
1680
Aluminium

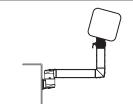
1680 Aluminium 2160 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter	9805296000
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006	9806940000
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016	9806939000

Swivel angle limiter9805296000SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 90069806940000SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 70169806939000

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006 9806940000
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016 9806939000
Signal lamp adapter 9805317000

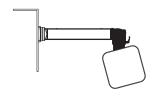


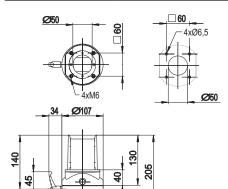


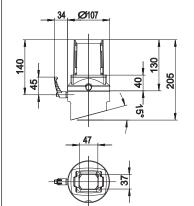
Ø50

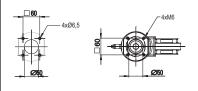
ີ 60 ຼ

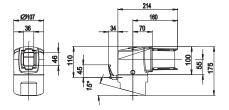
4xØ6,5











(colour)

Article

Article number

Tilt elbow coupling 15° B

1015300182 1015300016 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base coupling

1015300183 1015300017

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant B tilted forward)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable)

2160 Aluminium 2120

Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

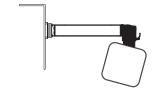
see pages 139, 143

9805296000 Swivel angle limiter SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006 9806940000 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016 9806939000 Signal lamp adapter 9805317000

SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006 SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 9006 Tilt adapter 30° RAL 7016

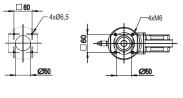
9805296000 9806942000 9806941000 1015300193 1015300012

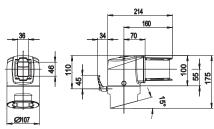
Application example

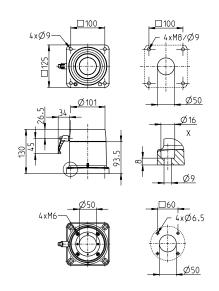




Dimensions in mm









Tilt base coupling 15° A

RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300018** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt base coupling 15° B

RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300019** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Straight coupling 48

RAL 9006 white aluminium **1013050000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, only compatible with 48 mm round tube, adapter 9806520000 is required for attachment to 80 mm section
2340	2340	1760
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006 9806940000	SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006 9806940000	
SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016 9806939000	SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016 9806939000	
92107 20107 20107 20107	250 250 250 250 250 250 260 260	46 4x06.5 4x06.5

Article

Article number

(colour)

Elbow

1015300195 1015300008

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Elbow, rotary

1015300196 1015300009 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

With installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover

Weight in g

Material

1680 Aluminium

Aluminium

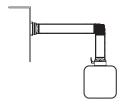
Accessories (retrofitable)

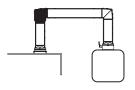
see page 143

Signal lamp adapter 9805318000

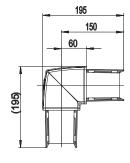
Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805296000 9805317000

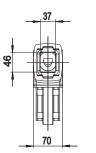
Application example

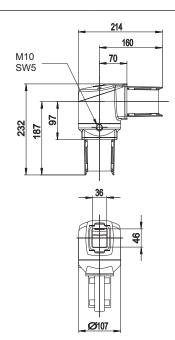




Dimensions in mm









 Elbow, reduced RD 48
 Top joint
 Wall joint S

 1015300197
 RAL 9006 white aluminium 1015300198
 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey
 1015300003
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
 1015300006
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Reducer elbow from the square tube to 48 mm round tube	Angle of rotation 300° with st installation opening includin	cop, g screw-fit plastic cover	Angle of rotation 300° with st installation opening includin	top, g screw-fit plastic cover
1920 Aluminium	2250 Aluminium		2450 Aluminium	
Aluminium	Aluminium		Aluminium	
Signal lamp adapter 9805318000	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000
	Signal lamp adapter	9805317000	Signal lamp adapter	9805317000
2xM12	214 160 70 X	Ø107 Ø107 Ø16 M10 SW5	85 5;17,7 X 138.5 47 60 X 139.5 139.	130 4xM8/Ø9

Article

Article number

(colour)

Wall joint W

1015300200 1015300007 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey Intermediate joint

1015300201 1015300004 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers

Weight in g

Material

2930

Aluminium

2940

Aluminium

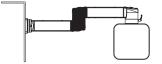
Accessories (retrofitable)

see page 143

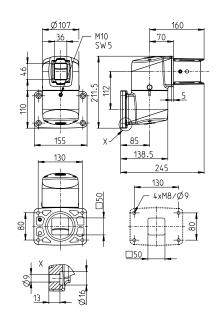
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 Signal lamp adapter 9805317000 Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805296000 9805317000

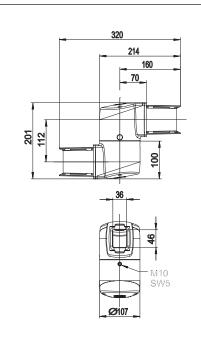
Application example





Dimensions in mm







CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable

see details RAL 9006 white aluminium see details RAL 7016 / anodised aluminium

CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable

see details RAL 9006 white aluminium see details RAL 7016 / anodised aluminium

Base / wall flange

1015300204 RAL 9006 white aluminium **1015300010** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







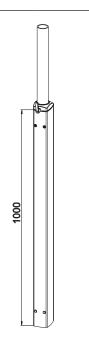
	RAL 9006	RAL 7016
Module 1000/100	1015300202	1015300022
Module 1000/150	1015300212	1015300029
Module 1000/200	1015300213	1015300031
Module 1000/300	1015300214	1015300033
Modular height 10	00 mm; see page	142 for detailed
information on sele	ection of suitable	damper force.

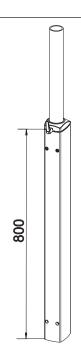
	RAL 9006	RAL 7016
Modul 800/100	1015300203	1015300023
Modul 800/150	1015300215	1015300030
Modul 800/200	1015300216	1015300032
Modul 800/300	1015300217	1015300034
Modular height 8	00 mm; see page	142 for detailed
information on se	election of suitable	e damper force.

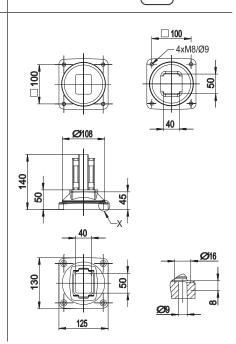
1300
Aluminium



6020 Aluminium







Article

Article number

(colour)

Base, rotary

1015300205 1015300005

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Large free-standing base

1015300206 1015300027 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





)e		

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable)

see page 143

Aluminium

Angle of rotation 300° with stop

Swivel angle limiter

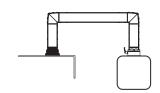
11660

9805296000

Steel / Aluminium

Castors and support feet

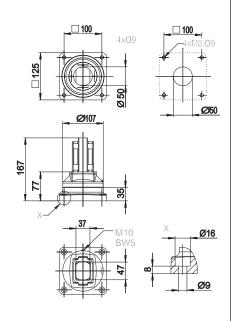
Application example

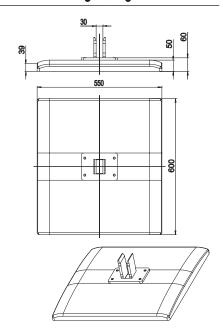




see page 143

Dimensions in mm







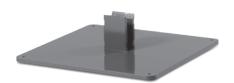
Small free-standing base

SIMATIC Pro® Adapter

Tilt adapter (30° infinitely variable)

1015300207
RAL 9006 white aluminium
1015300028
RAL 7016 anthracite grey

RAL 7016 anthracite grey







13220 Steel	The SIMATIC Pro® Adapter is used for the direct connection between Siemens SIMATIC Pro® Displays and CS-3000 couplings and tilt couplings 140 Aluminium	Used only together with couplings; infinitely variable tilt up to 30°, maximum load max. 300 N, not compatible with 1013050000, as well as Siemens SIMATIC Pro® couplings
Castors and support feet see page 143		
30 4xM10	32 4xM6/10 94 4xØ6.5	38 90 100 100 100 100 100 100 100

Article		Adaptation on narrow sections	Tube adapter for CS-3000	
Article number	(colour)		1015300208 1015300039	RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details	Connection to enclosures with widths < 101 mm in combination with the CS-3000 neXt suspension system; Required components: Reducing elbow, coupling, adapter for narrow sections see page 124 onwards	Once the tube had been shortened, the adapter can be screwed to the tube. The tube adapter can then be fixed to the component and the system can be adjusted as required Attention: Install the tube adapter only onto the housing side, see application example!
Weight in g	Depending on version	720
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)		
see page 143		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm		
CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu		
		8 8 9



BERNSTEIN CS-3000 Bent Tube

Attractive sleek design, simple assembly and ease of cleaning as well as variety of components, load bearing capacity and quality are important criteria for the choice of a suitable suspension system.

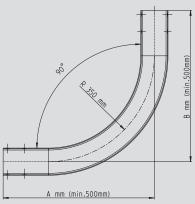
All of these characteristics are offered by BERNSTEIN's CS-3000 Suspension System including Bent Tube. Unlike traditional types of configurations (tube – elbow – tube), the exceptional single piece construction offers a wide range of application opportunities within an outstanding design.

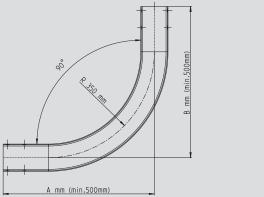
It is particularly suitable for operator control panels or console enclosures with suspension arm attachments on the bottom, as it reduces the possibility of projection impact injury to machine operator and surrounding people.

Product features:

Bent tubes are manufactured to individual specifications (dimensions min. 500 mm, max. 1.000 mm); reduced assembly time due to its elbow free design, snag free cable routing,

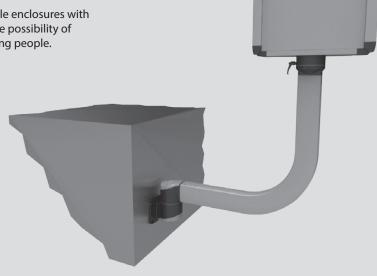
increased load bearing capacity compared to traditional systems with straight tubes and fittings.

















CS-3000 HV – Vertically adjustable modules for optimum ergonomics

With the vertically adjustable CS-3000 HV, BERNSTEIN offers an innovative expansion to the CS-3000 suspension system. Flexible height adjustment and internal cable routing make the HV version even easier to install and operate.

With a variable lift range of 250 mm, the support system can be adjusted infinitely variable to the required working height. The integrated gas-filled damper system ensures the enclosure can be raised with minimum effort while preventing it from dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released. This means added convenience but above all greater safety.

The CS-3000 HV is available as an optionally mobile stand base or wall-mounted version and can be easily integrated in an existing CS-3000 system.



Selection criteria

- Selection of the size of gas-pressurised damper depends on the total weight and the ambient temperature
- The total weight is calculated from:
 Enclosure + installed equipment + coupling components

Article numbers see page 137 onwards

rature	40°C	100 N (6-11 kg	150 N (11–19 kg)	200 N (19–29 kg)		300 N (29–39 kg)
ıt tempe	30°C 100 N (5.5–10.5 kg) 150 N (10.5–18 kg)	200 N (18-27.5 kg)		300 N (27.5–37 kg)	
Ambier	20°C	100 N (5–10 kg)	150 N (10–17 kg)	200 N (17–26 kg)	3	00 N (26–35 kg)	_

Damper force / total weight

Materials

- Anodised aluminium tubing
- Pressure die-cast aluminium components
- Polyamide covers for installation openings
- POM bearing
- Neoprene seals

Colours

- Suspension system components: RAL 7016 anthracite grey / RAL 9006 white aluminium
- Connecting tubes: silver (natural) anodised

Accessories



Article	Adapter flange	Adapter plates	Signal lamp adapter
Article number			
Design	For large enclosures with door section and / or keyboard	9806678000 RAL 7016 For connecting adapter flange to coupling 48	For connecting commercially available 25 mm diameter signal lamps
	1016896000 RAL 9006 1016897000 RAL 7016	9806520000 RAL 7016 Required together with coupling RD 48 for attachment to CC-4000 section 80	CS-3000 9805317000 for joint components 9805318000 for elbow components CS-3000 neXt 9805400000 for joint components 9805401000 for elbow components 9805402000 Reducing elbow
Article	Swivel angle limiter CS-3000 CS-3000 neXt	Set of caps	Castors
Article number	9805296000 9806906000	9806590000	9808012800
Design	CS-3000 Swivel angle limiter for coupling and joint components. Adjustable in steps of 13.7°. Contains ten Ø 10 mm steel balls. CS-3000 neXt Adjustable in steps of 30°. Contains 6 swivel angle limiter.	Plastic caps similar to RAL 9006 for closing off the hexagon sockets on tube mounting screws. Set of 50	Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors. Complete with installation material and instructions. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg Construction height 100 mm Castors Ø 75 mm
Article	Equipment castors	Support feet	Floor anchoring brackets
Article number	9808015300	9808012900	9808014100
Design	Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors. 2 castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg.	Vertically adjustable feet (1 set = 4 pieces). Complete with installation material and instructions.	Set of floor anchoring brackets for large base

Adjustable construction height approx. 37 - 50 mm

Construction height 90 mm Castors Ø 75 mm

Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

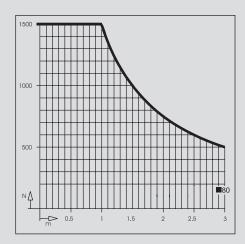
With its large number of components, the BERNSTEIN CS-2000 System 80 suspension system offers technically perfected solutions for a wide range of applications.

System structure

The following conditions are decisive for selecting the right system:

- Load of overall system
- Clear cable leadthrough if necessary
- System constellation

After determining the correct size of suspension system, the corresponding components and tubes are selected to build up the required system constellation.



Load diagram

The overview on Pages 104 / 105 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



Materials

- Aluminium components: cast aluminium
- Cast steel components: GGG 40
- Welded steel structures: St 37
- Support tubes: St 37
- Bearings: St/PTFE or POM
- Seals: CR
- Installation openings: cast aluminium
- Gaiters: PVC

Colours

- Suspension system components: light grey, RAL 7035
- Gaiters: light grey, RAL 7035
- Tubing: light grey, RAL 7035

System features

- Installation openings at all joints for easy cable installation
- Integrated strain relief for griping cables
- Maintenance-free no-play bearings in all joints and couplings
- Adjustment facilities for precisely aligning support tubes
- Wall and intermediate joints with adjustable torque and retrofitable swivel angle limiter (available as accessory)
- Flange couplings with adjustable firmness and retrofitable rotation angle limiter
- Overhead installation of all components possible

Connecting Tube CS-2000 System 80



Tubing

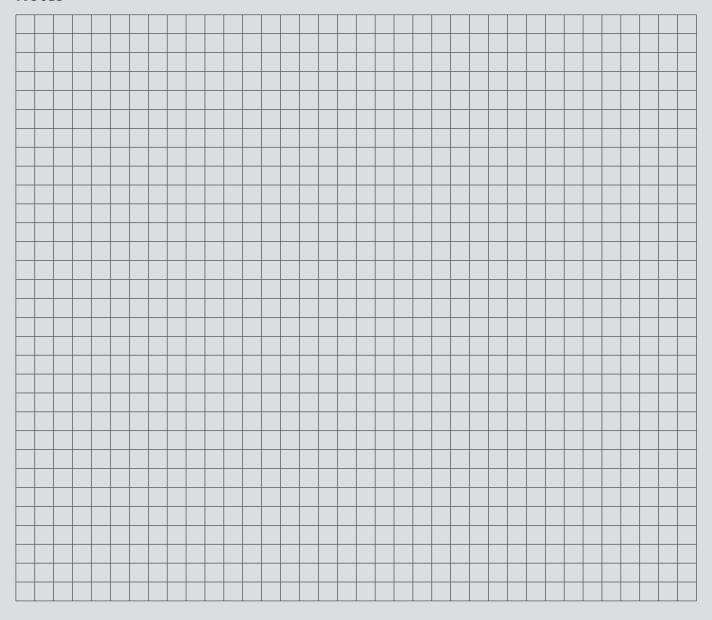
The steel tubes for the CS-2000 System 80 suspension system are available in different lengths (tube lengths in accordance with DIN 7168).

The steel tubes are supplied powder-coated in RAL 7035 (light grey).

Weight: 11.0 kg/m

Available tube lengths					
	Length mm	Article number	Weights in kg		
	250	9527114000	2.70		
	500	9527115000	5.30		
	750	9527116000	8.10		
	1000	9527117000	11.00		
	1250	9527118000	13.50		
	1500	9527119000	16.50		
	2000	9527121000	21.20		
	3000	9527123000	33.00		

Notes



Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

Article

Article number

(colour)

Standard coupling, flange CS-2000

1016702000 1016876000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Elbow coupling, flange CS-2000

1016705000 1016877000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable) see pages 154/155

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque

Aluminium

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque. Installation

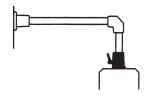
Swivel angle limiter 9805176000 Aluminium

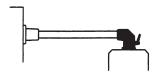
Swivel angle limiter

Signal lamp adapter

9805176000 9805189000

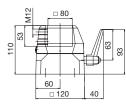
Application example





Dimensions in mm

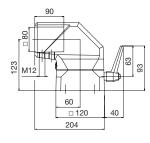
CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



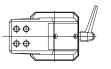
















Turn / tilt coupling CS-2000

1016321000 RAL 7035 light grey 1016878000 RAL 9006 white aluminium

Elbow CS-2000

1016708000 RAL 7035 light grey **1016879000** RAL 9006 white aluminium

Elbow for torque load CS-2000

1016711000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable	
inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with seals and	
mounting screws	

Installation opening. Complete with seals

Increased load bearing capacity. Complete with seals. Installation opening

2900		
Aluminium	224	D/

Swivel angle limiter

uminium and PA	Alumini

9805130000

2900	
Aluminium	

Signal lamp adapter

0300
GGG

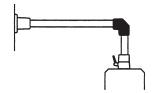
9805189000

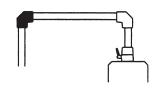
GGG		

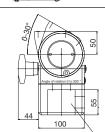
Signal lamp adapter

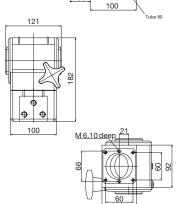
9805189000

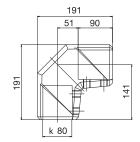


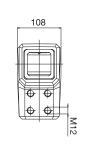


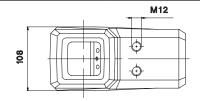


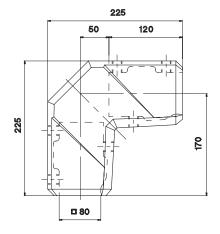












Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

Article

Article number

(colour)

Intermediate joint CS-2000

1016471000 1016881000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Top joint CS-2000

1016714000 1016882000

RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details

With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment

Angle of rotation 306° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws.

Weight in g

Material

Steel

20620

GGG

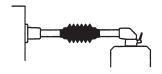
Accessories (retrofitable)

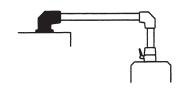
see pages 154/155

9805062000 Swivel angle limiter

Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805177000 9805188000

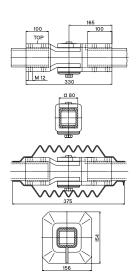
Application example

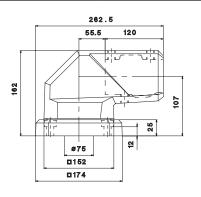


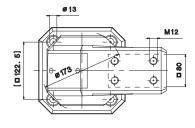


Dimensions in mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu









Wall joint CS-2000 Wall joint for cable leadthrough CS-2000 Wall flange CS-2000

1016473000 1016883000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium 1016472000 1016474000 RAL 7035 light grey 1016884000 1016885000 RAL 9006 white aluminium







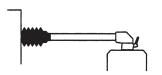
With gaiter attached with zip fastener. With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment

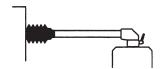
Torque adjustment

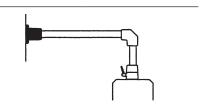
Complete with seals

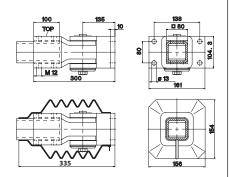
9250 9500 9100 GGG Steel Steel

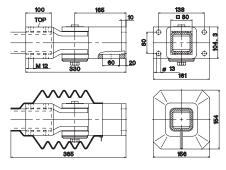
Swivel angle limiter 9805062000 9805062000 Swivel angle limiter

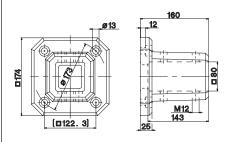












Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

Article

Article number

(colour)

Base CS-2000

1016475000 1016886000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium Free-standing base CS-2000

1016323000 1016887000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium





Details	
Weight in g	

Material	
Accessories (retrofitable)	
see pages 154/155	

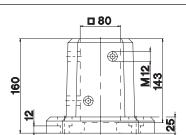
Application example

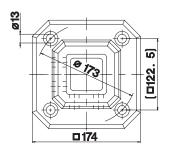
Dimensions in mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

Complete with seals For free-standing applications

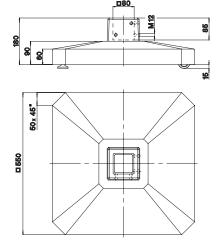
9240	14300
GGG	Aluminium







Castors and Support feet see pages 154/155





Support column, upright version

Support column, suspended version, 250 mm tube

1016558000
RAL 7035 light grey
1016888000
RAL 9006 white aluminium
RAL 9006 white aluminium

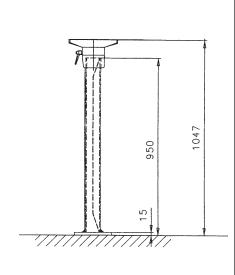
Support column, suspended version, 250 mm tube
1016556000
RAL 7035 light grey
1016889000
RAL 9006 white aluminium
1016890000
RAL 9006 white aluminium

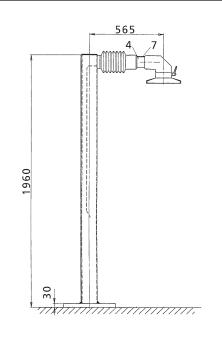


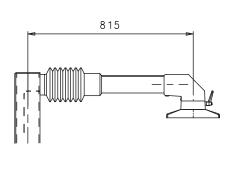




27220	102000	105000
Steel / Aluminium	Steel / Aluminium	Steel / Aluminium







Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

Article

Article number

(colour)

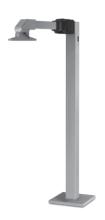
Support column, suspended version, 750 mm tube

1016557000 1016891000

RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

Automotive adapter CS-2000

1016898000 1016896000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium



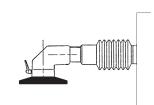


	Details			
1	Weight in g			
I	Material			

Accessories (retrofitable) see pages 154/155

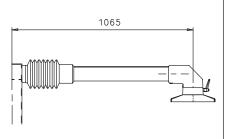
Application example

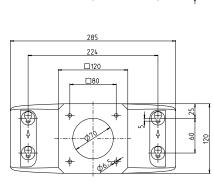
41000	1100	
Steel / Aluminium	Aluminium	



Dimensions in mm

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu









Tilt adapter CS-2000 15°

1016459000 1016892000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium Tilt adapter CS-2000 30°

1016460000 1016893000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium Tilt adapter CS-2000 60°

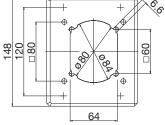
1016461000 1016894000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 9006 white aluminium

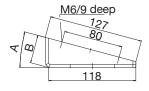


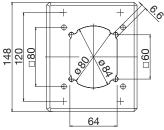


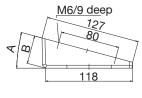


A = 15°, B = 39	A = 30°, B = 66	A = 60°, B = 111
460	600	800
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
+++66	+ + + 00	+ + 00

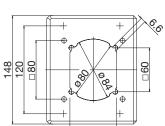




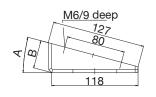








64



Example illustration

Accessories for Suspension Systems CS-2000 SL and System 80

Article CS-1000 VESA 75/M4 CS-1000 VESA 100/M4 9806675000 Article number 9806676000 Design For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 75 For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, Article Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, CS-2000 SL system CS-2000 System 80 Article number 9805129000 9805176000 Design Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA. Adjustable in steps of 9°. Material PA. Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 System 80 Fixed castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80 **Elbow components Top joint** 9805189000 9805188000 **Article number** 9806043000 Design Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter. Complete with installation material and instructions Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside for large free-standing bases. Set of 2. diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews. Material aluminium

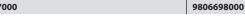


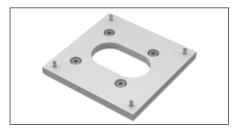
CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4

CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6

CS-2000 System 80

9806677000







Swivel angle limiter for wall and intermediate joints 9805062000



For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

Swivel angle limiter as retrofitable accessory kit for wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel.

Swivel angle limiter for joint components System CS-2000 SL

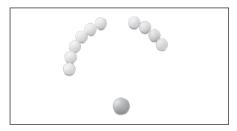


Swivel angle limiter for turn / tilt couplings System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

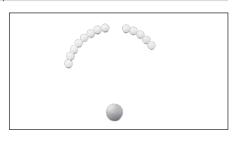
9805132000

9805177000









Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA

Swivel castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

9806044000

9806045000





Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2

Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2

Stainless Steel Enclosure CC-800

Housing concept to the highest standards

Thanks to its specific, individual concept, the redesigned CC-800 range of stainless steel control enclosures provides maximum security for your applications. It is ideally suited for use in applications where the use of stainless steel is a legal requirement.

Features such as high-quality workmanship, modern design and high-grade, durable material makes the CC-800 the first choice over enclosures made from other materials.



The **BERNSTEIN System solutions** (see page 12 to 13) you can be sure that our CC-800 will provide the perfect solution to your specific application: We make your application requirements reality. The combination of customer technology and completely assembled BERNSTEIN stainless steel enclosures is the foundation for complete system integration.

Product features

- Individual sizes within the housing concept, external dimens. min. 260 x 250 x 130 mm, max. 610 x 550 x 250 mm (configurable by Checklist)
- Modern design
- Protection class IP 65
- Including earthing material
- Lock and hinges mounted laterally outside the protected area
- Reinforced seal frame for improved stability

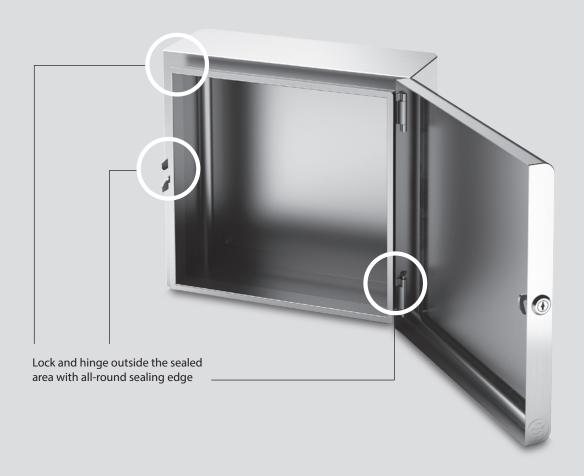
Material

- Enclosure, lock and optional mounting plate: stainless steel 1.4301
- Earthing strap: copper

Surface finish

 Enclosure and front door, brushed finish, grain size 320





Stainless steel 10° tilt Keyboard shelf

For housing widths of 500 mm. Fixing kit included. (additional machining required)

Art. No. 9806176000



Stainless steel handles

For side mounting to the enclosure. Fixing kit included. (additional machining required)

Art. No. 9808011900 length 250 mm **Art. No. 9808012000** length 350 mm



Mounting plate on request.

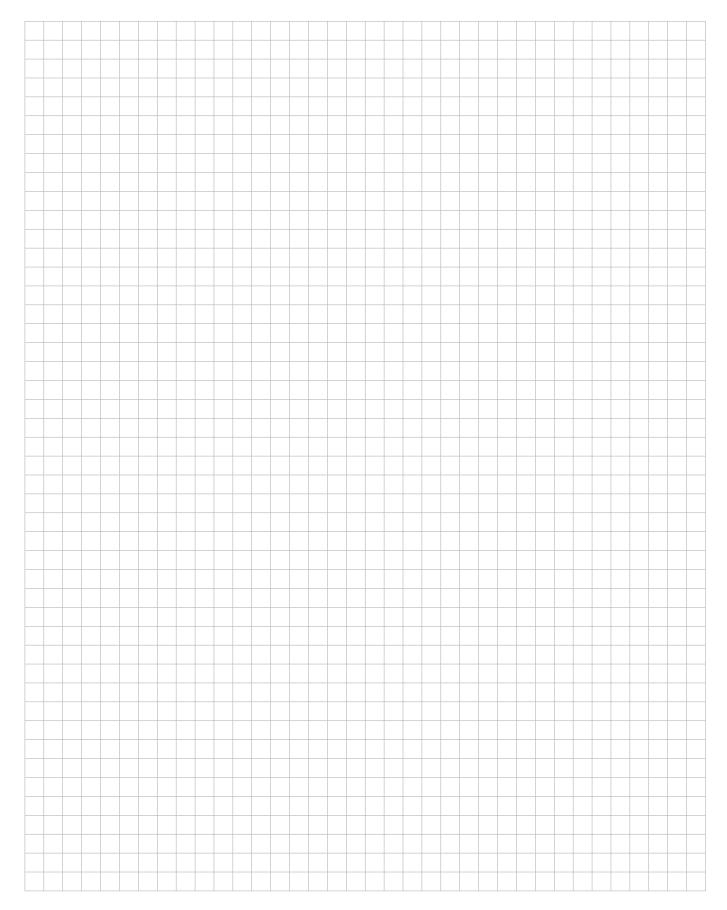
Checklist – Enclosure CC-800

Customer	*Product group		*Code	2	*Article num	nber
Address					Customer N	lo.
Telephone	Telefax		Indust	try		
Contact person					Department	t
\square Pricing enquiry						
			Targe	t price	Quantity	
☐ Enquiry						
			*Enqu	iry No.	Annual requ	uirement
Order						
			Delive	ery date	Mounting pla Rear side W-1	ate attachement 02xH-92
1 Dimensions (V	V x H x D in mm)				10000
☐ **External dimens.	x :	κ	oo Do	Installation area Door W-100	area 1-50	Installation area Rear side W-50
or ☐ Installation area	V	,	Installation area Door H-100	→ Dool W-100	Installation area Rear side H-50	
□ IIIStaliatiOII alea	x :	`	⊆ ŏ <u>†</u>		Insta	0 0
2 Aperture	□ None	☐ in door (W x H in mm)	x	☐ in rear side (W x H in mm)	x	
3 Door mountin	g	Left	7	□ Right		
4 Preparation fo	or suspension s	/stem				
☐ Standard preparation ☐ Standard preparation ☐ None (if e.g. wall brack) ☐ Special preparation to	(CS-600 NR) kets are needed, pleas					□ Top Side □ Bottom
5 Enclosure surf	ace 🗵	Brushed finish, gr	ain size 32	20 (standard)		
6 Accessories						
☐ Mounting plate	☐ Keyboard shelf	☐ Handl. 250 mi (Handl. mounte				
• Additional ap	pertures, holes	, accessories,	remar	ks 🗆 Annexe	s 🗆 No an	nexes

^{*}Completed by BERNSTEIN ** External dimens. min. 260 x 250 x 130 mm, max. 610 x 550 x 250 mm



Notes



Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Product features

The CS-480 NR suspension system was specifically developed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Thanks to the variety of different models, the CS-480 NR ensures absolute flexibility. You have the choice between a combination of tubes shaped to customer specifications and suspension system components or, if time is pressing, you can combine the preshaped tubes and coupling sleeves available from stock with the suspension system components.



- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- Load bearing capacity 400 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Material 1.4305
- Torque preset at factory

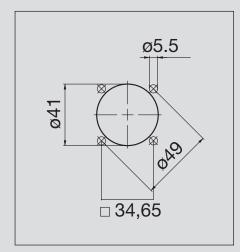
Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

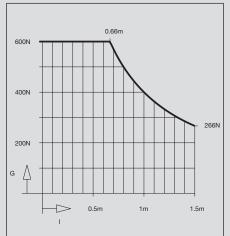
The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the following drawing.

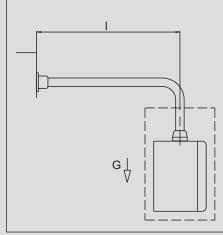












Materials and surfaces

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR

Load diagram

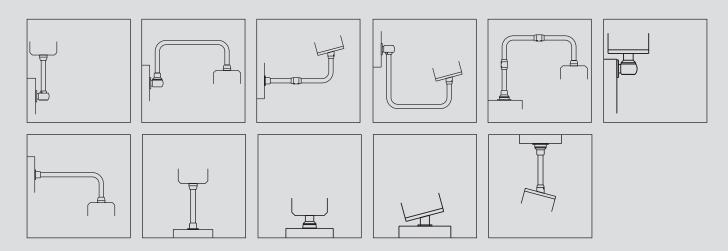
Refer to the diagram for the load bearing capacity of the CS-480 NR suspension system. Approval for higher loads is to be obtained separately. The system length I refers to the length specification in the diagram.

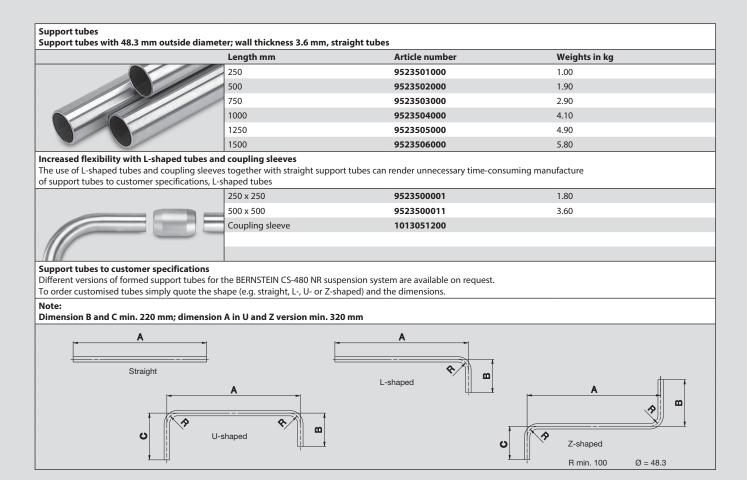
The overview on Pages 104/105 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



System combinations

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:





Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Article	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure)	Tilt coupling (for attaching enclosure)
Article number	1013050100	1013050300
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material	Rigid flange coupling with 15° tilt for mounting enclosures. Complete with seals and mounting material
Weight in g	1400 Stainless steel	1000
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu	Ø48.3 Ø40 Ø84 Ø84	Ø70 Ø48.3 Ø40 M5, 12 deep
	Ø5.5	\$5.5 \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\



Rotary base coupling, external mounting	Rotary base coupling, internal mounting	Base tilt coupling
1013050700	1013050800	1013050400







Rotary base coupling (external mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material	Rotary base coupling (internal mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material	Rigid tilt coupling with 15° tilt for directly mounting enclosures on horizontal surfaces. Complete with seals and mounting material
4500	4100	1900
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
#5.5	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	05.5
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	#5. 12 deep	970 M5, 12 deep
640 6149	Ø40 \ M8,12 deep	ø109 J
M8/@9	8 9 9 9	M8 / o9

Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

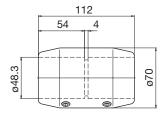
Article	Coupling sleeve	Wall joint S
Article number	1013051200	1013050900

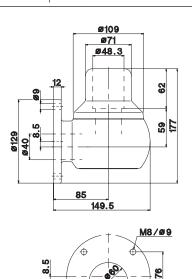




Details	Coupling sleeve for easy assembly and disassembly of tube configurations. Complete with seals	Wall joint with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals
Weight in g	1500	7300
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm		
		Ø109 Ø71 Ø48.3

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu







Wall coupling S	Wall bracket S	Rotary base socket, external mounting
1013051000	1013051100	1013050500







Rotary wall coupling for directly mounting on vertical
machine surfaces. Angle of rotation 340° with limit
stop. Cover for easy cable installation. Preset torque.
Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and
mounting material

Wall bracket with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Complete with seals

Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals

7300
Ctainlace

Stainless steel

7700

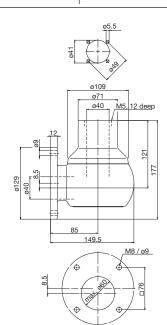
Stainless steel

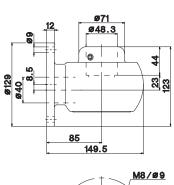
Stainless steel

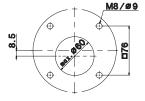


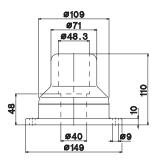












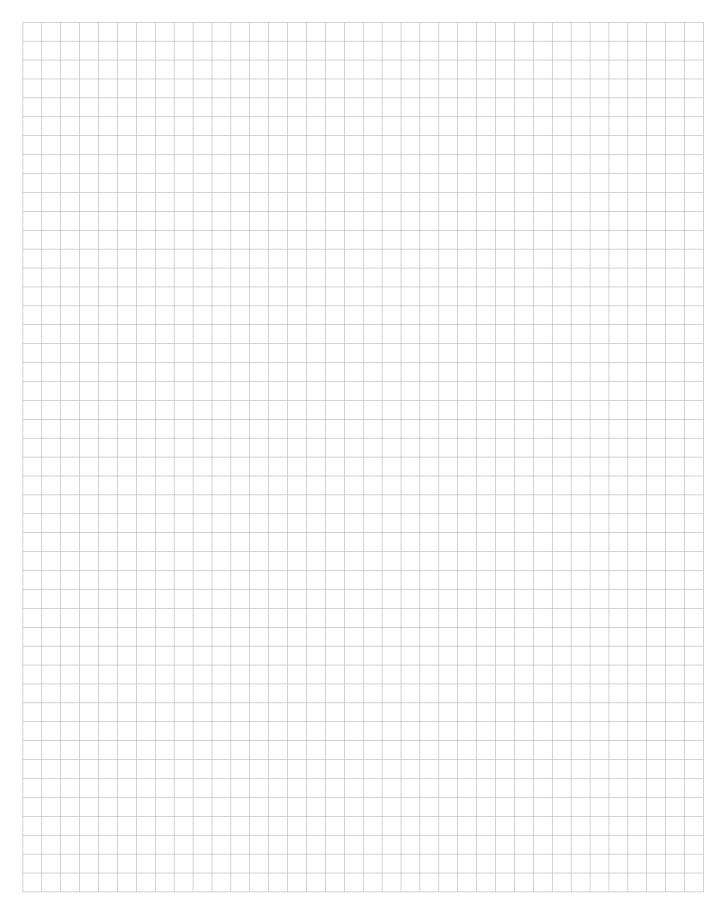


Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Article	Rotary base socket, internal mounting	Base / wall flange
Article number	1013050600	1013050200
Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals	Base or wall flange for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals
Weight in g	3800	1400
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu	Ø109 Ø71 Ø48.3 M8,12 deep	Ø71 Ø48.3 Ø48.3 Ø109
	930.5	M8 / ø9



Notes



Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

Product features

The CS-600 NR suspension system was specifically designed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Compared to the conventional suspension systems, the CS-600 NR is characterised by its outstanding suitability for hygiene applications and its flexible modular concept.

The CS-600 NR makes it possible to mount units at an angle without the need for formed tubes, thus rendering time-consuming procurement of specially formed support tubes unnecessary.

The user can build up the modular suspension system easily, flexibly and variably from individual components available from stock.

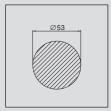


System advantages

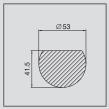
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- No external screws or dirt-collecting edges – ideal for cleaning
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- All components vibration-protected
- Load bearing capacity 600 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP 66 / NEMA 4X
- Torque preset at factory
- Modern design
- Diverse range of components for unlimited combination options
- Choice of component materials: stainless steel 1.4305 or anodised aluminium

Cable leadthrough

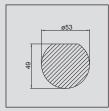
Due to different cross sections, the various suspension system components have available varying degrees of space. The dimensioned openings at the narrowest point within the components are specified below.



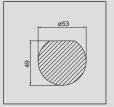
Coupling 2206 mm²



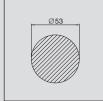
Elbow coupling 1853 mm²



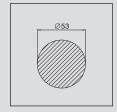
Wall joint 2130 mm²



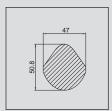
Top joint 2130 mm²



Wall flange/base 2206 mm²

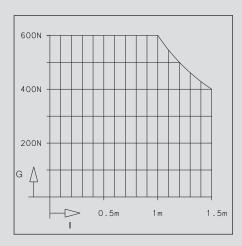


Rotary base 2206 2206 mm²



Elbow 1649 mm²





Load diagram

The diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-600 NR suspension system.

The system length (I) refers to the length specification in the diagram.

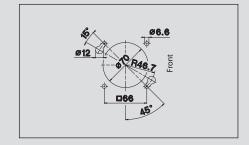
The overview on Pages 104 / 105 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the drawing opposite.

Materials and surfaces

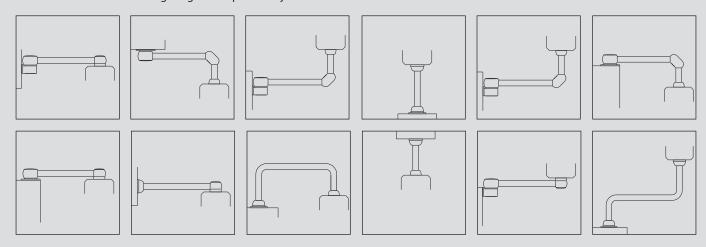
Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR



System combinations

L-shaped

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



Support tubes Stainless steel support tubes, 60.3mm outside diameter, wall thickness 3.6mm Length mm Article number Weights in kg 250 9523001000 1.20 500 9523002000 2.50 750 9523003000 3.50 1000 9523004000 4.70 1250 9523005000 6.20 1500 9523006000 7.30 Support tubes to customer specifications Different versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension system are available on request. To order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions. Note: Dimension B and C min. 300 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 450mm

Z-shaped

R min. 150

Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

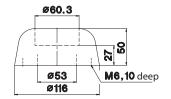
Article	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure)	Elbow coupling (for attaching enclosure)
Article number	1014050100	1014050200

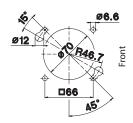


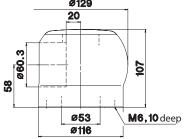


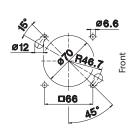
Dimensions in mm		Ø129
Application example		
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Weight in g	2180	6520
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material	Flange elbow coupling for mounting enclosures. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu











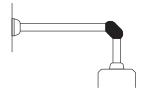
Elbow	Top joint, external mounting	Top joint, internal mounting
1014050700	1014050600	1014051600

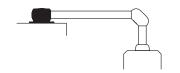


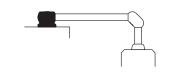


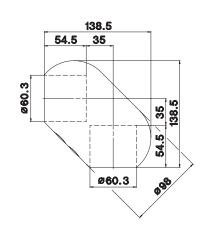


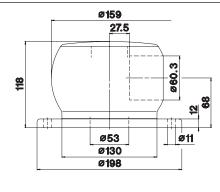
Elbow for 90° connection of two support tubes. Including screw cover and seals	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals
4430	13590	12980
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
1		

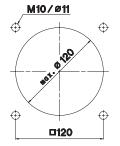


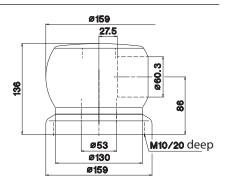














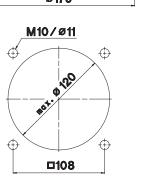
Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

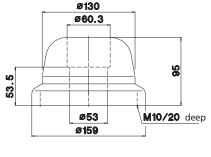
Article Rotary base socket, external mounting Rotary base socket, internal mounting Article number 1014050400 1014051500

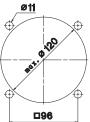




Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals
Weight in g	5720	6020
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm		
Dimensions in mm	Ø130 Ø60.3	Ø130 Ø60.3
CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu	Ø53 Ø11 Ø179	Ø53 M10/20 deep









Wall joint	Wall flange / base
1014050500	1014050300



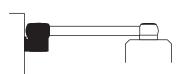


Wall joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces.
Installation opening cover seals off the screws
hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop.
Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete
with seals

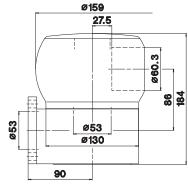
Wall flange or base for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals

Stainless steel

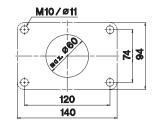
Stainless steel

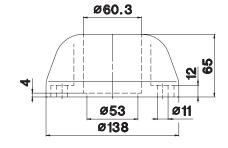










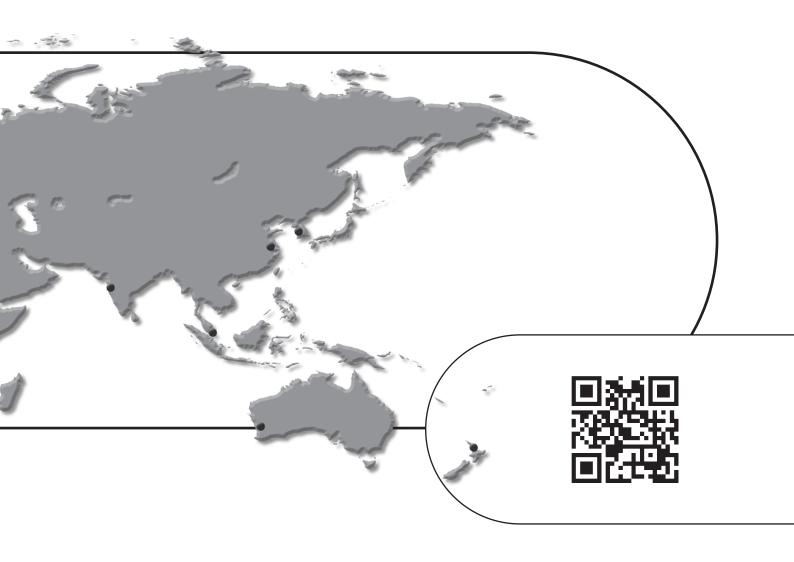




Worldwide Available











Switch systems – Economy meets safety



Sensor systems – Compact intelligence



Enclosure systems – Function and design

www.bernstein.eu

Contact

International Headquarters BERNSTEIN AG

Hans-Bernstein-Str. 1 32457 Porta Westfalica Phone +49 571 793-0 Fax +49 571 793-555 info@de.bernstein.eu www.bernstein.eu

Denmark BERNSTEIN A/S

Phone +45 7020 0522 Fax +45 7020 0177 info@dk.bernstein.eu

France BERNSTEIN S.A.R.L.

Phone +33 1 64 66 32 50 Fax +33 1 64 66 10 02 info@fr.bernstein.eu

Italy BERNSTEIN S.r.l.

Phone + 39 035 4549037 Fax + 39 035 4549647 info@it.bernstein.eu

United Kingdom BERNSTEIN Ltd

Phone +44 1922 744999 Fax +44 1922 457555 info@uk.bernstein.eu

Austria

BERNSTEIN GmbH Phone +43 2256 62070-0

Fax +43 2256 62618 info@at.bernstein.eu

Switzerland BERNSTEIN (Schweiz) AG

Phone +41 44 775 71-71 Fax +41 44 775 71-72 info@ch.bernstein.eu

Hungary BERNSTEIN Kft.

Phone +36 1 4342295 Fax +36 1 4342299 info@hu.bernstein.eu

China

BERNSTEIN Safe Solutions (Taicang) Co., Ltd.

Phone +86 512 81608180 Fax +86 512 81608181 info@bernstein-safesolutions.cn